

(A unit of Mayank Welfare Society)

(Recognized by Indian Nursing Council New Dellhi, Madhya Pradesh Nurses Registration Council Bhopal)

[Affiliated to Malwanchal University, Indore (Madhya Pradesh)]

(2020-21)

SYLLABUS

B.SC. NURSING FOUR YEAR DEGREE COURSE

NALWANCHAL UNIVERSITY
NALWANCHAL UNIVERSITY

# **CURRICULUM**

## **Duration**

Course Duration = 4 years
Weeks available per year = 52 weeks
Vacation = 6 weeks
Gazetted Holiday = 3 weeks
Examination (including preparatory) = 4 weeks
Available weeks = 4 weeks
Hours per week = 40 hours

Practical = 30 hours per week Theory = 10 hours per week

Hours available per academic year (1<sup>st</sup> to 3<sup>rd</sup>year) =1881hours (37wks×40 hrs) ×3=4440

hrs

Hours available for 4<sup>th</sup> year = 576 hrs (14 weeks×40 hours) Hours available for internship = 1690 hours (48 hours per week)

Total hours for 4 years = 6130 hours (as per INC)

Revised total hours = 6212 hours

# **Course of Instruction**

## **FIRST YEAR**

Subjects	Theory (class and lab)	Practical (clinical)	
1. *English	60 hours		
2. Anatomy	60 hours		
3. Physiology	60 hours		
4. Nutrition	60 hours 30 minutes	1 hour	
5. Biochemistry	30 hours		
6. Nursing Foundations	265 + 200 hours	450 hours	
7. Psychology	60 hours		
8. Microbiology	60 hours		
9. Introduction to Computers	45 hours		
10 **Hindi/ Regional language	30 hours		
11 Library work / Self Study			50 hours
12 Co-curricular activities			50 hours
Total Hours	930 hours 30 minutes	451 hours	100 hours
Total hours = 1481 hours 30 minu	ites		

<sup>\*\*</sup>Optional

# SECOND YEAR

Subjects	Theory (class and lab)	Practical (Clinical)				
1. Sociology	60 hours					
2. Pharmacology	45 hours					
3. Pathology &	30 hours					
4. Genetics	15 hours					
5. Medical Surgical Nursing (Adult including geriatrics) I	213 hours 45 minutes	723 hours				
6. Community Health Nursing I	95 hours 10 minutes	137 hours				
7. Communication and Educational Technology	60 + 30 hours					
8. Library work / Self Study			50 hours			
9. Co-curricular activities			35 hours			
Total Hours	548 hours 55 minutes	860 hours	85 hours			
Total hours = 1493 hours 55 minutes						

# THIRD YEAR

Subjects	Theory (class and lab)	Practical (Clinical)	
1. Medical-Surgical Nursing (Adult including geriatrics)-II	121 hours	273 hours	
2. Child Health Nursing	94 hours 10 minutes	277 hours	
3. Mental Health Nursing	92 hours	271 hours	
4. Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing	46 hours 30 minutes	186 hours	
5. Nursing research	45 hours		
6. Library work / Self Study			50 hours
7. Co-curricular activities			50 hours
Total Hours	398 hours 40 minutes	1007 hours	100 hours
Total hours = 1505 hours 40 minutes	5		

## **FOURTH YEAR**

Subjects	Theory (In hrs) (class and lab)	Practical (In hrs) (Clinical)	(In hrs)
1. Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing	50 hours 30 minutes	183 hours	
2. Community Health Nursing – II	101 hours 30 minutes	150 hours 30 minutes	
3. Management of Nursing Services and Education	93 hours	2 hours	
Total Hours	245 hours	335 hours 30 minutes	
<b>Total Hours = 580 hours 30 minutes</b>			

• Project work to be carried out during internship.

# **Internship (Integrated Practice)**

Subject	Theory	Practical (In hrs)	In Weeks
1. Midwifery and Obstetrical nursing		240	5
2. Community Health Nursing-II		195	4
3. Medical Surgical Nursing (Adult and geriatric)		430	9
4. Child Health		145	3
5. Mental Health		95	2
6. Research Project		45	1
Total hours		1150	24
Total: 1730 hours 30 minutes			

## **Note:**

- 1. Internship means 8 hours of integrated clinical duties in which 2 weeks of evening and night shift duties are included.
- 2 Internship should be carried out as 8 hours per day @ 48 hours per week.
- 3. Students during internship will be supervised by nursing teachers.
- 4. Fourth year final examination to be held only after completing internship

# **Scheme of Examination**

# FIRST YEAR

Cubicat	Assessment				
Subject	Hours Internal		External	Total	
Theory					
1. Anatomy & Physiology	3	25	75	100	
2. Nutrition and Biochemistry	3	25	75	100	
3. Nursing Foundation	3	25	75	100	
4. Psychology	3	25	75	100	
5. Microbiology	3	25	75	100	
6. English	3	25	75	100	
7. Introduction to Computer		25	75	100	
Practical and Viva Voce					
1. Nursing Foundations		100	100	200	

# SECOND YEAR

Subject	Assessment				
	Hours	Internal	External	Total	
Theory					
8. Sociology	3	25	75	100	
9. Medical Surgical Nursing- I	3	25	75	100	
10. Pharmacology, Pathology, Genetics	3	25	75	100	
11. Community Health Nursing – I	3	25	75	100	
12. Communication and Educational Technology	3	25	75	100	
Practical and Viva Voce  2. Medical – Surgical Nursing - I					
J		100	100	200	

# THIRD YEAR

Subject	Assessment				
	Hours	Internal	External	Total	
Theory					
13. Medical Surgical Nursing- II	3	25	75	100	
14. Child Health Nursing	3	25	75	100	
15. Mental Health Nursing	3	25	75	100	
16. Nursing Research & Statistics	3	25	75	100	
Practical and Viva Voce					
3. Medical - Surgical Nursing- II		50	50	100	
4. Child Health Nursing		50	50	100	
5. Mental Health Nursing		50	50	100	

#### **FOURTH YEAR**

Cubicat	Assessment				
Subject	Hours	Internal	External	Total	
<b>Theory</b> 17. Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing	3	40	100	140	
18. Community Health Nursing – II	3	40	100	140	
19. Management of Nursing Services and Education	3	40	100	140	
Practical and Viva Voce 6. Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing		50	50	100	
7. Community Health Nursing		50	50	100	

#### Note:

- 1. Anatomy and physiology –Question paper will consist of section A Anatomy of 37 marks and B physiology should be 38 marks.
- 2. Nutrition and Biochemistry and question paper will consist of section a Nutrition of 45 marks and section B of Biochemistry of 30 marks.
- 3. Pharmacology, genetics, pathology: Section A of Pharmacology with 38 marks, Section B Pathology of 25 and genetics with 12 marks.
- 4. Nursing Research & Statistics-Nursing Research should be of 50 marks and Statistics of 25 marks.
- 5. Minimum pass marks shall be 40% for English only.
- 6. Theory and practical exams for introduction to computer to be conducted as college exam and marks to be sent to the University for Inclusion in the mark sheet.
- 7. Minimum pass marks shall be 50% in each of the Theory and Practical papers separately.
- 8. A candidate must have minimum of 80% attendance (irrespective of the kind of absence) in theory and practical in each subject for appearing for examination.
- 9. A candidate must have 100% attendance in each of the practical areas before award of degree.
- 10. A candidate has to pass in theory and practical paper exam separately in each of the paper.
- 11. If a candidate fails in either theory or practical paper he/she has to re-appear for both papers (Theory and practical).
- 12. The candidate if fails can be permitted for admission to next year.
- 13. The candidate shall have to clear all the previous examination before appearing for final year examination.
- 14.No institution shall submit average internal marks of the students more than 75% i.e.,if 40 students are admitted in a course ,the average score of the 40 students shall not exceed 75% of total internal marks.(Examples of 5 students: A=25,B=20,C=22,D=21,E=24 Average score =89.6%. This will not be accepted by the State Nursing Registration Council)
- 15. The maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceed 8 year.
- 16. Maximum number of Candidates for practical examination should not exceed 20 per year.
- 17. All practical examinations must be held in the respective clinical areas.
- 18. One internal and one external examiner should jointly conduct practical examination for each student.
- 19. An examiner should be a lecture or above in a college of nursing with M.sc. (N) in concerned subject and minimum of 3 years of teaching experience in the collegiate program. To be an examiner for nursing foundation course faculty having M.sc (N) with any specialty shall be considered.
- 20. On completion of internship, internal assessment of 100 marks should be sent to the University for Inclusion in the mark sheets.
- 21. Final year marks shall be withheld till the candidate completes required attendance for practical and internship.

NALWANCHAL UNIVERSITY
NALWANCHAL UNIVERSITY

# CURRICULUM

# **ENGLISH**

## Placement - First Year

Time: Theory – 60 hours

**Course Description:** The Course is designed to enable students to enhance ability to comprehend spoken and written English (and use English) required for effective communication in their professional work. Students will practice their skills in verbal and written English during clinical and classroom experience.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessme nt Methods
I	10	* Speak and write grammatical ly correct English	* Review of Grammar  * Remedial study of Grammar  * Building Vocabulary  * Phonetics  * Public Speaking	* Demonstrate use of dictionary * Class room conversion * Exercise on use of grammar * Practice in public speaking	* Essay type * Objec- tive type * Fill in the blanks * Para phrasing
II	30	* Develop ability to read, understand and express meaningfull y the prescribed text	* Read and comprehend prescribed course books	* Exercise on :  Reading Summarizing Comprehensi on	* Essay type * Short answers * Essay types
III	10	* Develop writing skills	*Various forms of Composition  Letter writing Note taking Precise writing Nurses notes Anecdotal records Diary writing Reports on health problems etc. Resume/CV	* Exercises on writing  Letter writing  Nurses Notes  Precise  Diary  Anecdote  Health problems  Story writing  Resume/CV  Essay Writing  Discussion on written reports/documents	*Essay type * Assess- ment of the skills based on the check list.

IV	6	*Develop skill in spoken English	* Spoken English	* Exercise on: Debating Participating in Seminar, panel, symposium Telephonic Conversation	*Assessme nt of the skills based on the check list.
V	4	*Develop skill in listening comprehensi on	* Learning Comprehension  Media, audio, video, speeches etc	* Exercise on:  Listening to audio, video tapes and identify the key points	* Assessment of the skills based on the check list.
					4
				VER'S	
		I A			
111		Mir			
	•				

# **ANATOMY**

# Placement – First year

**Course Description:** The course is designed to enable students to acquire knowledge of the normal structure of various human body systems and understand the alterations in anatomical structures in disease and practice of nursing.

Time: Theory – 60 hours

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment Method
I	5	* Describe the anatomical terms, organizatio n of human body and structure of cell, tissues, membrane s and glands.	Introduction to Anatomical terms organization of the human body  * Human Cell structure  * Tissues – Definition, Types, characteristics, classification, location, functions & formation.  * Membranes and glands – classification and structure Alterations in disease Applications and implications in nursing	* Lecture discussion * Explain using charts, microscopic slides, Skeleton & torso * Demonstrate cells, types of tissues membranes and glands * Record book	* short answer questions *Objective type
II	6	* Describe the structure & function of bones and joints	The Skeletal System  * Bones – types, structure, Axial & Appendicle Skeleton,  * Bone formation and growth  * Description of bones  * Joints classification and structure Alterations in disease Applications and implications in nursing	* Lecture discussion * Explain using charts, skeleton, loose bones and joins * Record book	* short answer questions *Objective type
Ш	7	* Describe the structure and function of muscles	The Muscular System  * Types and structure of muscles  * Muscle groups Alterations in disease Applications and implications in nursing.	* Lecture discussion * Explain using chart, models and films * Demonstrate muscular movements * Record book	* short answer questions *Objective type
IV	6	* Describe the structure &function of nervous system	* Structure of neurologic& neurons  * Somatic Nervous system  Structure of brain, spinal chord, cranial	* Lecture discussion * Explain using models, charts, slides, specimens * Record book	* short answer questions *Objective type

				nerves, spinal nerves,		
				peripheral nerves		
				* Autonomic Nervous		
				System –		
				Sympathetic,		
				parasympathetic		
				*Structure, location		
				Alterations in disease		
				Applications and		
			Г 1 '	implications in nursing	ψ T , 1' '	ψ 1 .
			Explain	The Sensory Organs	* Lecture discussion	* short
			the	* Structure of skin, eye, ear,	* Explain using	answer
		_	structure &	nose tongue, (Auditory and	models, charts,	questions
	V	6	functions	olfactory apparatus)	slides, specimens	*Objective
			of sensory	Alterations in disease	* Record book	type
			organs	Applications and		
				implications in nursing		
			Describe	Circulatory and lymphatic	* Lecture discussion	* short
			the	system	* Explain using	answer
			structure &	* The Circulatory System	models, charts,	questions
			function of	■ Blood – Microsoft	slides, specimens	*Objective
			circulatory	structure	*Record book	type
			and	<ul> <li>Structure of Heart</li> </ul>		J1
			lymphatic	<ul> <li>Structure of blood</li> </ul>		
			system	vessels- Arterial &		
			System	Venous System		
				<ul><li>Circulation: Systemic,</li></ul>		
				pulmonary, coronary		
	VI	7		* Lymphatic System		
	V I	/				
				<ul> <li>Lymphatic vessels &amp;</li> </ul>		
				lymph		
				<ul> <li>Lymphatic tissues</li> </ul>		
				- Thymus gland		
				- Lymph nodes		
				- Spleen		
				- Lymphatic		
				tissues		
		1		Alterations in disease		
				Applications and		
				implications in nursing.		
			* Describe	The Respiratory System	* Lecture discussion	* short
			the	* Structure of the organs of	* Explain using	answer
1			structure &	respiration	models, charts	questions
	<b>T 7 T T</b>	_	functions	* Muscles of respiration:	slides, specimens	*Objective
	VII	5	of	Intercostals and Diaphragm	* Record book	type
			respiratory	Alterations in disease		J 1
			system.	Applications and		
			System.	implications in nursing		
		<u> </u>		mpheadons in nursing		

VIII	6	* Describe the structure & functions of digestive system.	The Digestive System  * Structure of Alimentary tract and accessory organs of digestion Alterations in disease Applications and implications in nursing	* Lecture discussion * Explain using models, charts slides, specimens * Record book	* short answer questions *Objective type
IX	4	* Describe the structure & functions of excretory system	The Excretory system (Urinary)  * Structure of organs of urinary  * System: Kidney, Ureters, urinary, bladder, urethra, structure of skin Alterations in disease Applications and implications in nursing	* Lecture discussion * Explain using models, charts slides, specimens * Record book	* short answer questions *Objective type
X	4	* Describe the structure & functions of endocrine system	The Endocrine system * Structure of Pituitary, Pancreas, thyroid, Parathyroid, thymus and adrenal glands Alterations in disease Applications and implications in nursing	* Lecture discussion * Explain using models, charts slides, specimens * Record book	* short answer questions *Objective type
XI	4	* Describe the structure & functions of reproducti ve system	The Reproductive system including breast  * Structure of female reproductive organs  * Structure of male reproductive organs  * Structure of breast Alterations in disease Applications and implications in nursing	* Lecture discussion * Explain using models, charts slides, specimens * Record book	* short answer questions *Objective type

# **PHYSIOLOGY**

## Placement – First Year

**Course Description**: The Course is designed to assist the students to acquire knowledge if the normal physiology of various human body systems and understand the alterations in physiology in diseases and practice of nursing.

**Time: Theory – 60 Hours** 

I Imit	Time Learnin		Contont	Teaching Learning	Assessment
Unit	(Hrs)	Objectives	Content	Activities	Methods
		* Describe	Cell Physiology	* Lecture discussion	* short
		the	* Tissue formation, repair		answer
		physiology	* Membranes & glands –		questions
I	4	of cell,	functions		*Objective
		tissues,	Alterations in disease		type
		membranes	Applications and		
		and glands	implications in nursing		
		* Describe	Skeletal System	* Lecture discussion	* short
		the bone	* Bone formation & growth	* Explain using	answer
		formation	* Bones – Functions and	charts, models and	questions
		and growth	movements of bones of	films	*Objective
II	4	and	axial and appendicular	* Demonstration of	type
11	7	movements	skeleton, bone healing	joint movements	
		of skeleton	* Joints and joint movement		
		system	Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing		
		* Describe	Muscular System	* Lecture discussion	* short
		the muscle	* Muscle movements,	* Explain using	answer
		movements	Muscle tone, Physiology of	Charts, models,	questions
		and tone	muscle contraction, levels	slides, specimen and	*Objective
III	4	and	and maintenance of posture	films	type
		demonstrat	Alterations in disease	*Demonstration of	
		e muscle	Applications and	muscle movements,	
		contraction	implications in nursing	tone and contraction	
	_	and tone			
		* Describe	Nervous System	* Lecture discussion	* short
		the	* Functions of Neurolgia &	* Explain using,	answer
		physiology	neurons	Charts, models and	questions
		of nerve	* Stimulus & nerve-	films	*Objective
		stimulus,	impulse- definitions and	* Demonstrate nerve	type
	_	reflexes,	mechanism	stimulus, reflex	
IV	7	brain,	* Functions of brain, spinal	action, reflexes	
		cranial and	cord, cranial and spinal		
		spinal	nerves		
		nerves	* Cerebrospinal fluid-		
		*Demonstr	composition, circulation and		
		ate reflex	function		
		action and	* Reflex arc, Reflex action		

		stimulus	and reflexes		<del>                                     </del>
		sumutus	* Automatic functions –		
			Pain: somatic,		
			visceral and referred		
			<ul> <li>Automatic learning</li> </ul>		
			and biofeedback		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
			implications in nursing		
		* Describe	Circulatory System	* Lecture discussion	* short
		the	* Blood formation,	* Explain using	answer
		physiology	composition, blood groups,	charts, films	questions
		of blood	blood coagulation	* Demonstration of	*Objective
		and	* Hemoglobin: Structure,	Blood cell count,	type
		functions	Synthesis and breakdown,	coagulation,	
		of Heart	Variation of molecules,	grouping,	
	8	*Demonstr	estimation	Hemoglobin	
V	O	ate	* Functions of Heart,	estimation, Heart	
V		blood cell	Conduction, Cardiac cycle,	conduction system.	
		count,	circulation-Principles,	* Measurement of	
		coagulation	Control, factors influencing	pulse, BP	
		, grouping	BP and Pulse		
		Hb: BP and	Alterations in disease		
		Pulse	Applications and		
		monitoring	implications in nursing		
		* Describe	The Respiratory System	* Lecture discussion	* short
		the	* Functions of respiratory	* Explain using	answer
		physiology	organs	Charts, films	questions
		and	* Physiology of respiration	* Demonstration of	*Objective
		mechanism	* Pulmonary ventilation,	spirometry	type
		s of	Volume		
		respiration	* Mechanics of respiration		
		*Demonstr	* Gaseous exchange in		
VI	6	ates	lungs		
		spirometry	* Carriage of oxygen &		
		1	carbon-dioxide		
		1 131	*Exchange of gases in		
			tissues		
			* Regulation of respiration,		
			Alterations in disease		
			Applications and		
	$\mathcal{N}$		implications in nursing.		
		*Describe	The Digestive System	*Lecture discussion	* short
111,		the	* Functions of organs of	* Explain using	answer
		Physiology	digestive tract. Movements	Charts, Films	questions
		of digestive	of alimentary tract,	Cimico, i iiiilo	*Objective
VII	6	system	Digestion in mouth,		type
		*Demonstr	stomach, small intestines,		type
		ates BMR	Large intestines, Absorption		
		ates DIVIN			
1	l		of food. Functions of liver,	1	

VIII	5	*Describe the Physiology of excretory system	gall bladder and pancreas  * Metabolism of carbohydrates, protein and fat  The Excretory System  * Functions of kidneys, ureters, urinary bladder & urethra  * Composition of urine  * Mechanism of urine formation  * Functions of skin  * Regulation of body temperature  * Fluid and electrolyte balance Alterations in disease Applications and implications in nursing	* Lecture discussion * Explain using Charts, films	* short answer questions *Objective type
IX	4	*Describe the physiology of sensory organs	The Sensory Organs * Functions of skin, eye, ear, nose, tongue, Alterations in disease Applications and implications in nursing.	* Lecture discussion * Explain using Charts, films	* short answer questions *Objective type
X	5	*Describe the physiology of endocrine glands	The Endocrine Glands * Functions of Pituitary, pineal body, thymus, Thyroid, parathyroid, pancreas, Suprarenal, Placenta and ovaries & Testes Alterations in disease Applications and implications in nursing.	* Lecture discussion * Explain using Charts, films * Demonstration of BMR	* short answer questions *Objective type
XI	5	*Describe the physiology of male and female reproductiv e system	The Reproductive System  * Reproduction of cells – DNA, Mitosis, Meiosis, spermatogenesis, oogenesis.  * Functions of female reproductive organs; Functions breast, Female sexual cycle.  * Introduction to embryology  * Functions of male reproductive organs, Male	* Lecture discussion *Explain using Charts, films models, specimens	* short answer questions *Objective type

# **NUTRITION**

Placement: First Year Time: Theory: 60hours 30 minutes

**Practical: 1hours** 

**Course of Description:** The course is designed to assist the students to acquire knowledge of nutrition for maintenance of optimum health at different stages of life and its application for practice of nursing

Unit	Time (Hrs)		Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
	Th	Pr				
I	4		* Describe the relationship between nutrition & Health	Introduction  * Nutrition:  • History  • Concepts  * Role of nutrition in maintaining health  * Nutritional problems in India  * National nutritional policy  * Factors affecting food and nutrition: socio-economic, cultural, tradition, production, system of distribution, life style and food habits etc.  * Role of food and its medicinal value  * Classification of foods  * Food standards  * Elements of nutrition: macro and micro  * Calorie, BMR	* Lecture Discussion * Explaining using charts * Panel discussion	* short answer questions *Objective type
II	2		* Describe the classification , functions, sources and recommende d daily allowances (RDA) of carbohydra- tes	Carbohydrates  * Classification  * Calorie Value  * Recommended daily allowances  * Dietary sources  * Functions  * Digestion, absorption and storage, metabolism of carbohydrates  * Malnutrition: Deficiencies and Over consumption	* Lecture discussion * Explaining using charts	* short answer questions *Objective type

III	2	* Describe the classification , functions, sources and recommende d daily allowances (RDA) of Fats	* Classification  * Caloric value  * Recommended daily allowances  * Dietary sources  * Functions  * Digestion, absorption and storage, metabolism  * Malnutrition: Deficiencies and over consumption	* Lecture discussion * Explaining using charts	* short answer questions *Objective type
IV	2	* Describe the classification , functions, sources and recommende d daily allowances (RDA) of Proteins	* Classification * Caloric value * Recommended daily allowances * Dietary sources * Functions * Digestion, absorption, metabolism and storage * Malnutrition: Deficiencies and Over consumption	* Lecture discussion * Explaining using charts	* short answer questions *Objective type
V	3	* Describe the daily calorie requirement for different categories of people	* Unit of Energy – Kcal  * Energy requirements of different categories of people  * Measurements of energy  * Body Mass Index (BMI) and basic metabolism  * Basal Metabolic Rate (BMR)  - determination and factors affecting	* Lecture discussion * Explaining using charts * Exercise *Demonstrati on	* short answer questions *Objective type
VI	4	* Describe the classification , functions, sources and recommende d daily allowances (RDA) of Vitamins	Vitamins  * Classification  * Recommended daily allowances  * Dietary sources  * Functions  * Absorption, synthesis, metabolism storage and excretion  * Deficiencies  * Hypervitaminosis	* Lecture discussion * Explaining using charts	* short answer questions *Objective type

VII	4		* Describe the classification , functions, sources and recommende d daily allowances (RDA) of Minerals	* Classification * Recommended daily allowances * Dietary sources * Functions * Absorption, synthesis, metabolism storage and excretion * Deficiencies * Over consumption andtoxicity	* Lecture discussion * Explaining using charts	* short answer questions *Objective type
VIII	3		* Describe the sources, functions and requirements of Water & electrolytes	Water & electrolytes  * Water: Daily requirement, regulation of water metabolism, distribution of body water,  * Electrolytes: Types, sources, composition of body fluids  * Maintenance of fluid & electrolyte balance  * Over hydration, dehydration and water intoxication  * electrolyte imbalances	* Lecture discussion * Explaining using charts	* short answer questions *Objective type
IX	5	15	* Describe the Cookery rules and preservation of nutrients * Prepare and serve simple beverages and different types of foods	Cookery rules and preservation of nutrients  * Principles, methods of cooking and serving Preservation of nutrients  * Safe Food handling-toxicity  * Storage of food  * Food preservation, food additives and its principles  * prevention of food adulteration Act (PFA)  * Food standards  * Preparation of simple beverages and different types of food	* Lecture discussion *Demonstrati on * Practice session	* short answer questions *Objective type

	1		* December	Delement dist	* T a atrana	* ala at
X	7	5	* Describe and plan balanced diet for different categories of people	* Elements  * Food groups  * Recommended Daily allowance  * Nutritive value of foods  * Calculation of balanced diet for different categories of people  * Planning menu	* Lecture discussion * Explaining with slide /film shows * Demonstratio n of assessment of nutritional	* short answer questions *Objective type
				* Budgeting of food * Introduction to therapeutic diets: Naturopathy – diet	status	
XI	4		* Describe various national programmes related to nutrition * Describe the role of nurse in assessment of nutritional status and nutrition education	Role of nurse in nutritional programmes  * National programmes related to nutrition  • Vitamin A deficiency programme  • National iodine deficiency disorders (IDD) programme  • Mid-day meal programme  • Integrated child development scheme (ICDS)  * National and International agencies working towards food/nutrition  • NIPCCD, CARE, FAO, NIN, CFTRI (Central food technology and research institute) etc.  * Assessment of nutritional status  * Nutrition education and role of nurse	* Lecture Discussion * Explaining with * Slide / Film shows * Demonstratio n of Assessment of nutritional status	* short answer questions *Objective type
XII	30 mnt	1	Explain National Nutrition Mission	National Nutrition Mission- Theory: Purpose, strategy, components of Poshan Abhiyaan Practical- Activity 41 of module 3 of CCH (Promoting and Monitoring Growth and Development and Plotting Chart)	Lesson Plan; PPT/Job Aid Checklist	* short answer questions *Objective type

# **BIOCHEMISTRY**

## Placement - First Year

**Course Description:** The Course is designed to assist the students to acquire knowledge of the normal biochemical composition and functioning of human body and understand the alterations in biochemistry in diseases for practice of nursing.

Time: Theory –30 Hours

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessme nt Methods
I	3	*Describe the structure Composition and functions of cell *Differentiate between Prokaryote & Eukaryote cell * Identify techniques of Microscopy	Introduction  * Definition and significance in nursing  * Review of structure, Composition and functions of cell  * Prokaryote and Eukaryote cell organization  * Microscopy	* Lecture discussion using charts, slides * Demonst- rate use of microscope	* short answer questions *Objective type
II	6	* Describe the structure and functions of cell membrane	Structure and functions of Cell membrane  * Fluid mosaic model tight junction, Cytoskeleton  * Transport mechanism: diffusion osmosis, filtration, active channel, sodium pump  * Acid base balance-maintenance & diagnostic tests  • PH buffers	* Lecture discussion	* short answer questions *Objective type
Ш	6	* Explain the metabolism of carbohydrates	Composition and metabolism of Carbohydrates  * Types, structure, composition and uses  • Monosaccharides, Disaccharides, Polysaccharides Oligosaccharides  * Metabolism  • Pathways of glucose: • Glycolysis • Gluconeogenesis: Cori's cycle, Tricarboxylic acid (TCA) cycle • Glycogenolysis • Pentose phosphate • Pathways (Hexose mono	* Lecture discussion *Demonst- ration of Blood glucose monitoring	* short answer questions *Objective type

		<u> </u>			
			phosphate)		
			Regulation of blood glucose		
			level		
			Investigations and their		
			interpretation		
		* Explain the	Composition and metabolism	* Lecture	* short
		metabolism of	of Lipids	discussion	answer
		Lipids	* Types, Structure, composition	using charts	questions
			and uses of fatty acids	*Demonst-	*Objective
			<ul> <li>Nomenclature, Roles and</li> </ul>	ration of	type
			Prostaglandins	laboratory	
			* Metabolism of fatty acid	tests	
			<ul> <li>Breakdown</li> </ul>		
			<ul><li>Synthesis</li></ul>		4
			* Metabolism of triacylglycerols		
			* Cholesterol metabolism		
IV	4		<ul><li>Biosynthesis and its</li></ul>		
1 1	_		Regulation		
			<ul> <li>Bile salts and bilirubin</li> </ul>		
			<ul><li>Vitamin D</li></ul>		
			<ul> <li>Steroid hormones</li> </ul>		
			* Lipoproteins and their		
			functions		
			<ul> <li>VLDLs- IDLs, LDLs and</li> </ul>		
			HDLs		
			<ul><li>Transport of lipids</li></ul>		
			<ul><li>Atherosclerosis,</li></ul>		
			Investigations and their		
			interpretation		
		* Explain the	Composition and metabolism	* Lecture	* short
		metabolism of	of Amino acids and Proteins	discussion	answer
		Amino acids	* Types, structure, composition	using charts	questions
		and Proteins	and uses of Amino acids and	* Demonst-	*Objective
			Proteins	ration of	type
			* Metabolism of Amino acids	laboratory	
			and Proteins	tests	
			<ul><li>Protein synthesis,</li></ul>		
			targeting and		
37			Glycosylation		
V	6		<ul><li>Chromatography</li><li>Electrophorosis</li></ul>		
AL			<ul><li>Electrophoresis</li><li>Segmenting</li></ul>		
			<ul> <li>Sequencing</li> <li>Motobolism of Nitrogen</li> </ul>		
111			* Metabolism of Nitrogen • Fixation and Assimilation		
			<ul><li>Urea Cycle</li><li>Hemes and chlorophylls</li></ul>		
			* Enzymes and co-enzymes		
			<ul><li>Classification</li></ul>		
			<ul><li>Classification</li><li>Properties</li></ul>		
			<ul><li>Froperties</li><li>Kinetics and inhibition</li></ul>		
			- Ixincues and Illilibition		

VI	2	*Describe types, composition and utilization of Vitamins & minerals	<ul> <li>Control Investigations and their interpretations</li> <li>Composition of Vitamins and minerals         <ul> <li>Vitamins and minerals:</li> <li>Structure, Classification,</li></ul></li></ul>	* Lecture discussion using charts *Demonst- ration of laboratory tests	* short answer questions *Objective type
		*D1	interpretation	* T4	¥ -1
VII	3	*Describe Immune- chemistry	* Immunochemistry  * Immune response,  * Structure and classification of immunoglobins  * Mechanism of antibody production  * Antigens: HLA typing  * Free radical and Antioxidants  * Specialized Protein: Collagen, Elastin, Keratin, Myosin, Lens Protein.  * Electrophoretic and Quantitative determination of immunoglobins – ELISA etc. Investigations and their interpretations	* Lecture discussion using charts *Demonst- ration of laboratory tests	* short answer questions *Objective type

# **NURSING FOUNDATIONS**

Placement: First Year

Time: Theory - 265 hours
Practical - 650 hours
(200 lab and 450 clinical)

**Course Description:** This course is designed to help the students to develop an understanding of the philosophy, objectives, theories and process of nursing in various Supervised Clinical settings. It is aimed at helping the students to acquire knowledge, understanding and skills in techniques of nursing and practice them in Supervised Clinical settings.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	10	* Describe the concept of health, illness and health care agencies	Introduction  * Concept of Health: Health – illness continuum  * Factors influencing health  * Causes and risk factors for developing illness  * Body defenses: Immunity and immunization  * Illness and illness Behavior:  * Impact of illness on patient and family  * Health Care Services: Health  Promotion and Prevention, Primary  Care, Diagnosis, Treatment,  Rehabilitation and Continuing Care  * Health care teams  * Types of health care agencies  * Hospitals: Types, Organization and Functions  * Health Promotion and Levels of  Disease Prevention  *Primary Health care and its delivery: Role of nurse	* Lecture discussion * Visit to health care agencies	* Essay type * short answer questions *Objective type
II	16	* Explain concept and scope of nursing * Describe values, code of ethics and professiona I conduct for nurses of India	Nursing as a profession  * Definition and Characteristics of a profession  * Nursing:  Definition, Concepts, philosophy, objectives  Characteristics, nature and scope of nursing practice  Functions of nurse  Qualities of a nurse  Categories of nursing personnel	* Lecture discussion * Case discussion * Role plays	* Essay type * short answer questions *Objective type

III	4	* Explain the admission and discharge procedure * Performs admission and discharge procedure	<ul> <li>Nursing as a profession</li> <li>History of Nursing in India.</li> <li>* Values: Definition, Types, Values Classification and values in professional Nursing: Caring &amp; Advocacy</li> <li>* Ethics:         <ul> <li>Definition and Ethical Principles</li> <li>Code of ethics and professional conduct for nurses</li> </ul> </li> <li>Hospital admission and discharge</li> <li>* Admission to the hospital         <ul> <li>Unit and its preparation-admission bed</li> <li>Admission procedure</li> <li>Special considerations</li> <li>Medico-legal issues</li> <li>Roles and Responsibilities of the nurse</li> </ul> </li> <li>* Discharge from the hospital         <ul> <li>Types: Planned discharge, LAMA and abscond, Referrals and transfers</li> <li>Discharge Planning</li> <li>Discharge procedure</li> <li>Special consideration</li> <li>Medico-legal issues</li> <li>Roles and Responsibilities of the nurse</li> <li>Roles and Responsibilities of the nurse</li> </ul> </li> <li>Care of the unit after</li> </ul>	* Lecture discussion * Demonst- ration * Lab Practice * Supervised Clinical practice	* Essay type * short answer questions *Objective type * Assess skills with check list *clinical practical Examinatio n
ĪV	10	*Communicate effectively with patient, families and team members and maintain effective human relations (projecting professiona limage) *	Care of the unit after discharge  Communication and Nurse patient relationship  * Communication: Levels, Elements, Types, Modes, Process, Factors influencing Communication  Methods of Effective Communication,  Attending skills  Rapport building skills  Empathy skills  Barriers to effective communication,  * Helping Relationship (NPR): Dimensions of Helping Relationships, Phase of a helping relationship  * Communicating effectively with	* Lecture discussion * Role play and video film on the nurses interacting with the patient * Practice session on patient teaching * Supervised Clinical Practice	* Essay type * short answer questions *Objective type

Appreciate patient, families and team members and maintain effective human relations with special reference to	
importance relations with special reference to	
of national communicating with vulnerable	
of patient   communicating with vulnerable	
teaching in group(children, women, physically	
nursing and mentally challenged and elderly)	
* Patient Teaching: Importance,	
Purposes, Process, role of nurse and	
Integrating teaching in Nursing	
Process.	
* Explain The Nursing Process * Lecture * Essay	
the * Critical Thinking and Nursing discussion type	
concept, Judgment *Demonst- *short	
uses, Critical Thinking: Thinking ration answer	
format and and Learning *Exercise questions	
steps of Competencies, Attitudes for *Supervised *Objecti	e
nursing Critical Thinking, Levels of Clinical type	
process critical thinking in Nursing Practice	
* Nursing Process Overview:	
Documents Application in Practice	
nursing Nursing process format: INC,	
process as current format	
per the Assessment	
format - Collection of Data : Types,	
Sources, Methods	
- Formulating Nursing	
Judgment: Data interpretation	
Nursing Diagnosis	
V 15 - Identification of client	
problems	
- Nursing diagnosis statement	
- Difference between medical	
and nursing diagnosis	
Planning	
- Establishing Priorities	
- Establishing Goals and	
Expected Outcomes	
- Selection of interventions :	
Protocols and standing Orders	
- Writing the Nursing Care Plan	
■ Implementation	
- Implementing the plan of care	
■ Evaluation	
- Outcome of care	
- Review and Modify	
■ Documentation & Reporting	
* Describe <b>Documentation and Reporting</b> * Lecture * Essay	
VI 4 the * Documentation : Purposes of discussion type	
purposes, Recording and reporting *Demonst-   * short	
types and * Communication within the Health ration answer	

of recand rep	cording d * Composition of the cording of the cordinal of the cordin	es of records; ward records, al/nursing records, amon Record-keeping forms, uterized documentation lelines for Reporting: Factual Accuracy, Completeness, tness', Organization, entiality nods of Recording orting: Change of shift reports: Fer reports, incident reports Minimizing legal Liability through effective record keeping	* Practice Session * Supervised Clinical Practice  * Lecture	questions *Objective type  *Essay
pri and tec of mo and ma g v sig * N and ma	* Guid * Body *	lelines for taking vital signs: y temperature: Physiology, Regulation, Factors affecting body temperature, Assessment of body temperature: sites, equipments and technique, special considerations Temperature alterations: perthermia, Heatstroke, pothermia Hot and cold applications	* Lecture discussion *Demonst- ration * Practice * Supervised Clinical Practice	type * short answer questions *Objective type *Assess with check list and clinical practical examinatio n

			Characteristics of the blood pressure, Factors affecting blood pressure  Assessment of blood pressure: sites, equipments and technique, special considerations  Alterations in blood pressure Recording of vital signs		
VIII	30	* Describe purpose and process of health assessment * Describe the health assessment of each body system * Perform health assessment of each body system system tof each body system	* Purposes  * Process of Health assessment  • Health History  • Physical examination:  - Methods-Inspection, Palpation, Percussion, Auscultation, Olfaction  - Preparation for examination: patient and unit  - General assessment  - Assessment of each body system  - Recording of health assessment	* Lecture discussion *Demonstrat ion * Practice on stimulators * Supervised Clinical Practice	* Essay type * short answer questions *Objective type
IX	5	* Identify the various machinery, equipment and linen and their care	Machinery, Equipment and linen  * Types: Disposables and reusable- Linen, rubber goods, glass ware, metal, plastics, furniture, machinery  * Introduction  Indent  Maintenance Inventory	* Lecture discussion *Demonstrat ion	* Essay type * short answer questions *Objective type
X	60	* Describe the basic, psychologi cal needs of patient * Describe the principles and techniques for meeting basic, Physiologic al and psychosoci al needs of	<ul> <li>Meeting needs of patient</li> <li>* Basic needs (Activities of daily living)</li> <li>Providing safe and clean environment:</li> <li>Physical-environment:         <ul> <li>Temperature, Humidity, Noise, Ventilation, light, Odour, pests control</li> </ul> </li> <li>Reduction of physical hazards: fire, accidents</li> <li>Safety devices: Restraints, side rails, airways, trapeze etc.</li> <li>Role of nurse in providing</li> </ul>	* Lecture discussion *Demons- tration * Practice sessions * Supervised Clinical Practice	* Essay type * short answer questions *Objective type

patient safe and clean environment. \* Perform Hygiene:nursing Factors Influencing Hygienic assessment, Practice plan Hygienic care: Care of the implement Skin-Bath and pressure and points, feet and nail, Oral evaluate cavity, Hair Care, Eyes, Ears the care for and Nose meeting o Assessment, Principles, basic, Types, Equipments, physiologic Procedure, Special al and Considerations psychosoci - Patient environment: Room al needs of Equipment and linen, making patient patient beds Types of beds and bed making Comfort:-- Factors influencing Comfort - Comfort devices \* Physiological needs:-Sleep and Rest: - Physiology of sleep - Factors affecting sleep - Promoting Rest and sleep - Sleep Disorders Nutrition:-- Importance - Factors affecting nutritional - Assessment of nutritional needs - Meeting Nutritional needs: Principles, equipments, procedure and special considerations Oral Enteral: Naso/ Orogastric, gastrostomy Parenteral: **Urinary Examination** - Review of Physiology of Urine Elimination, Composition and characteristics of urine. - Factors influencing Urination - Alteration in Urinary

Elimination

specimen:

- Types and Collection of urine

Observation, urine testing - Facilitating urine elimination: assessment, types, equipments, procedures and special considerations Providing urinal/bed pan Condom drainage Perineal care Catheterization o Care of urinary drainage Care of urinary diversions o Bladder irrigation **Bowel Elimination** - Review of Physiology of Bowel Elimination, Composition and characteristics of faeces - Factors affecting Bowel elimination - Alteration in Bowel Elimination - Types and Collection of specimen of faeces: Observation - Facilitating bowel elimination: assessment, equipments, procedures and special considerations Passing of Flatus tube Enemas Suppository Sitz bath Bowel was Care of Ostomies Mobility and Immobility - Principles of Body Mechanics - Maintenance of normal Alignment and mobility - Factors affecting body Alignment and mobility - Hazards associated with immobility - Alteration In body Alignment and mobility - Nursing interventions for impaired Body Alignment and Mobility: assessment, types, devices used, method and special considerations, rehabilitation aspects

	o Range of motion exercises o Maintaining body alignment: Positions o Moving o Lifting o Transferring o Walking o Restraints ■ Oxygenation - Review of Cardiovascular and respiratory Physiology - Factors Affecting Oxygenation - Alterations in oxygenation - Nursing interventions in oxygenation: assessment, types, equipment used, procedure and special considerations o Maintenance of patent airway o Oxygen administration o Suction o Inhalations: dry and moist o Chest physiotherapy and postural drainage o Pulse oximetry o CPR-Basic life support ■ Fluid, Electrolyte, and Acid − Base Balances - Review of Physiological regulation of Fluid, Electrolyte, and Acid-Base Balances - Factors Affecting Fluid, Electrolyte, and Acid-Base Balances - Alterations in Fluid, Electrolyte, and Acid-Base Balances - Nursing interventions in Fluid, Electrolyte and Acid-Base Balances - Nursing interventions in Fluid, Electrolyte and Acid - Base Imbalances: assessment, types, equipment, procedure and special considerations
AIN IN	Electrolyte, and Acid- Base Balances - Nursing interventions in Fluid, Electrolyte and Acid - Base Imbalances: assessment, types, equipment, procedure and special
	<ul> <li>Considerations</li> <li>Measurement fluid intake and output</li> <li>Correcting Fluid</li> <li>Electrolyte Imbalance:</li> <li>▶ Replacement of fluids:</li> <li>Oral and Parenteral -</li> <li>Venipuncture, regulating IV flow rates, changing IV solutions and</li> </ul>

		* Describe principles	tubing, changing IV dressing,  Administering Blood transfusion  Restriction of fluids  Psychosocial Needs  Concepts of Cultural Diversity, Stress and Adaptation, Self-concept, Sexuality, Spiritual Health, coping with loss, death and grieving  Assessment of psychosocial needs  Nursing intervention for psychosocial needs  Assist with coping and adaptation  Creating therapeutic environment  Recreational and diversional therapies  Infection control in Clinical settings	* Lecture discussion	* Essay type
		and techniques	* Infection control  Nature of infection	*Demonstrat	* short answer
		for	<ul><li>Chain of infection</li></ul>	* Practice	questions
		infection	transmission	session	*Objective
		control and	<ul><li>Defenses against infection:</li></ul>	* Supervised	type
		biomedical	Natural and acquired	Clinical	
		waste	<ul> <li>Hospital acquired infection (Nosocomial infection)</li> </ul>	practice	
		manageme nt in	* Concept of asepsis: medical		
		Supervised	asepsis, and surgical asepsis		
		Clinical	* Isolation precautions (Barrier		
		settings	nursing):		
XI	20	N	<ul><li>Hand washing: simple, hand</li></ul>		
			antisepsis and		
			surgical antisepsis (scrub)		
		1 4	<ul> <li>Isolation: source and protective</li> </ul>		
-			<ul><li>Personal protecting</li></ul>		
	X		equipments: types, uses and		
			technique of wearing and		
			removing		
•			Decontamination of     oguipment and unit		
			<ul><li>equipment and unit</li><li>Transportation of infected</li></ul>		
			patients		
			<ul><li>Standard safety precautions</li></ul>		
			(Universal precautions)		

			<ul> <li>Transmission based</li> </ul>		
			precautions		
			* Biomedical waste management :		
			<ul> <li>Importance</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Types of hospital waste</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Hazards associated with</li> </ul>		
			hospital waste		
			<ul> <li>Decontamination of hospital</li> </ul>		
			waste		
			<ul><li>Segregation and</li></ul>		
			Transportation and disposal		
		* Explain	Administration of Medications	* Lecture	* Essay
		the	* General	discussion	type
		principles,	Principles/Considerations	*Demonstrat	* short
		routes,	<ul><li>Purposes of Medication</li></ul>	ion	answer
		effects of	<ul><li>Principles: 5 rights, Special</li></ul>	* Practice	questions
		administrat	Considerations, Prescriptions,	session	*Objective
		ion of	Safety in Administering	* Supervised	type
		medication	Medications and Medication	Clinical	
		S	Error	practice	
		* Calculate	<ul><li>Drugs forms</li></ul>	$\mathcal{A}\mathcal{A}\mathcal{A}\mathcal{A}$	
		conversion	<ul> <li>Routes of administration</li> </ul>		
		s of drugs	<ul> <li>Storage and maintenance of</li> </ul>		
		and	drugs and Nurses		
		dosages	responsibility	,	
		within and	<ul> <li>Broad classification of drugs</li> </ul>		
		between	<ul> <li>Therapeutic Effect, Side</li> </ul>		
		systems of	Effects, Toxic Effects,		
		measureme	Idiosyncratic Reactions,		
		nts	Allergic Reactions, Drug		
XII	40	*	Tolerance, Drug Interactions,		
		Administer	<ul> <li>Factors influencing drug</li> </ul>		
		drugs by	Actions,		
		the	<ul><li>Systems of Drug</li></ul>		
		following	Measurement: Metric		
		routes-oral,	System, Apothecary System,		
		Intradermal	Household Measurements,		
	\$		Solutions.		
		Subcutaneo	<ul><li>Converting Measurements</li></ul>		
		us,	units: Conversions within one		
		Intramuscu	system, Conversion between		
		lar, Intra	systems, Dosage Calculation,		
		Venous	<ul><li>Terminologies and</li></ul>		
		topical,	abbreviations used in		
		inhalation	prescriptions of medications		
			* Oral Drugs Administration: Oral,		
			Sublingual and Buccal: Equipment,		
			procedure		
			* Parenteral		
			General principles:		

the pre and patients discussion type	Recording and reporting of medications administered	procedure, special considerations	X	III	10	*Describe the pre and	<ul> <li>Recording and reporting of medications administered</li> <li>Meeting needs of Preoperative</li> </ul>	* Lecture discussion	* Essay type
Recording and reporting of medications administered  *Describe Meeting needs of Preoperative * Lecture * Essay	procedure, special considerations			,			purposes, types, equipment,		
procedure, special considerations Recording and reporting of medications administered  **Describe*    Needing needs of Preoperative*   **Lecture*   **Essay*		purposes, types, equipment,		13	~				
and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations Recording and reporting of medications administered  **Essay*	and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	and medications) -							
endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations • Recording and reporting of medications administered  **Essay*  **Describe*  **Meeting needs of Preoperative*  **Essay*	endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -			$\times$		- · ·		
* Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations  Recording and reporting of medications administered  **Essay**  **Describe**  **Lecture**  **Essay**	* Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	* Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -		-			_		
- Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations • Recording and reporting of medications administered  **Essay*	- Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	- Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -					<del>-</del>		
Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Recording and reporting of medications administered  XIII 10 *Describe Meeting needs of Preoperative * Lecture * Essay	Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -					, and the second		
- Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Recording and reporting of medications administered  XIII 10 *Describe Meeting needs of Preoperative * Lecture * Essay	- Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	- Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -					=		
Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations  Recording and reporting of medications administered  XIII 10 *Describe Meeting needs of Preoperative * Lecture * Essay	Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -				1	• • •		
- Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Recording and reporting of medications administered  * Essay  * Meeting needs of Preoperative	- Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	- Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Recording and reporting of medications administered  * Lecture * Essay  * Meeting needs of Preoperative * Lecture * Essay	packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
- Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Recording and reporting of medications administered  * Essay  * Describe  * Meeting needs of Preoperative  * Lecture  * Essay	- Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	- Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -					<b>.</b>		
Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations  • Recording and reporting of medications administered  * Lecture * Essay  * Essay  * Essay	Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
- Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Recording and reporting of medications administered  * Lecture	- Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	- Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
membrane - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Recording and reporting of medications administered  XIII 10 *Describe Meeting needs of Preoperative * Lecture * Essay	membrane - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	membrane - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
■ Application to mucous membrane  - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations ■ Recording and reporting of medications administered  XIII 10 *Describe Meeting needs of Preoperative * Lecture * Essay	Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -					±		
■ Application to Skin ■ Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations ■ Recording and reporting of medications administered  XIII 10 *Describe Meeting needs of Preoperative * Lecture * Essay	Application to Skin Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	Application to Skin  Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat  Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
special considerations for  Application to Skin  Application to mucous membrane  Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations Recording and reporting of medications administered  Meeting needs of Preoperative  * Lecture * Essay	special considerations for  Application to Skin  Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	special considerations for  Application to Skin  Application to mucous membrane  Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat  Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -					=		
purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  Application to Skin Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations Recording and reporting of medications administered  Meeting needs of Preoperative  * Lecture * Essay	purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  Application to Skin  Application to mucous membrane  Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat  Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  Application to Skin  Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
* Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin • Application to mucous membrane • Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat • Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina • Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal • Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal • Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) • purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations • Recording and reporting of medications administered  * Lecture	* Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  Application to Skin  Application to mucous membrane  Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat  Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	* Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  Application to Skin  Application to mucous membrane  - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat  * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
intra arterial - Role of nurse  * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin  • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat  * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations  • Recording and reporting of medications administered  * Lecture	intra arterial - Role of nurse  * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin  • Application to mucous membrane  - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina  - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal  - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal  - Spraying: Nose and throat  * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for							
intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations • Recording and reporting of medications administered  Meeting needs of Preoperative  * Lecture * Essay	intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for • Application to Skin • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  Application to Skin Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -					<u> </u>		
intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin  • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations • Recording and reporting of medications administered  * Lecture * Essay  * Essay	intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for • Application to Skin • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  Application to Skin Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
- Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intrapural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations • Recording and reporting of medications administered  XIII 10 *Describe Meeting needs of Preoperative * Lecture * Essay	- Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	- Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for • Application to Skin • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for	considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for • Application to Skin • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -					- Intra Venous: purpose, site,		
equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin  • Application to mucous membrane  - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat  * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations  • Recording and reporting of medications administered  * Lecture	equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for • Application to Skin • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
- Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for • Application to Skin • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations • Recording and reporting of medications administered  Meeting needs of Preoperative  * Lecture  * Essay	- Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	- Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrahecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
equipment, procedure, special considerations  Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  Application to Skin  Application to Skin  Application to mucous membrane  Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat  Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations  Recording and reporting of medications administered  Meeting needs of Preoperative  * Lecture * Essay	equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  - Application to Skin - Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  - Application to Skin  - Application to mucous membrane  - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat  * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
- Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations • Recording and reporting of medications administered  Meeting needs of Preoperative  * Lecture * Essay	- Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraoseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for - Application to Skin - Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	- Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for - Application to Skin - Application to Swin - Application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							4
considerations - Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraphrial, intraperitonial, intraphrial, intraperitonial, intraphrial, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for - Application to Skin - Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Recording and reporting of medications administered  Metting needs of Properative	considerations - Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin • Application to Skin • Application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	considerations  Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  Application to Skin  Application to mucous membrane  Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat  Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications)					± ±		
equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  - Application to Skin  - Application to mucous membrane  - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina  - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal  - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal  - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal  - Spraying: Nose and throat  * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Recording and reporting of medications administered  * Lecture * Essay  * XIII 10 * Describe * Meeting needs of Preoperative * Lecture * Essay	equipment, procedure, special considerations  Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  Application to Skin  Application to mucous membrane  Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat  Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Intramscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin  • Application to mucous membrane  - Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat  * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
- Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations	- Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intractional, intrapelural, intrarerial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for - Application to Skin - Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	- Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin • Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
considerations Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intralecal, intraoperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for - Application to Skin - Application to Skin - Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endorracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Recording and reporting of medications administered  * Lecture * Essay  * Meeting needs of Preoperative * Lecture * Essay	considerations.  - Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  * Topical Administration : purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin  • Application to Skin  • Application to mucous membrane  - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina  - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal  - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal  - Spraying: Nose and throat  * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	considerations.  - Subcuttaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin  • Application to mucous membrane  - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat  * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
equipment, procedure, special considerations.  - Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin  • Application to mucous membrane  - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat  * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations  • Recording and reporting of medications administered  * Lecture * Essay  * XIII 10 *Describe   Meeting needs of Properative   * Lecture * Essay	equipment, procedure, special considerations.  - Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  - Application to Skin - Application to Skin - Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endoracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	equipment, procedure, special considerations.  - Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  - Advanced techniques: epidural, intranthecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  • Application to Skin  • Application to Skin  • Application to mucous membrane  - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat  * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
- Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for - Application to Skin - Application to Skin - Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Recording and reporting of medications administered  * Lecture * Essay	- Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intranosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for - Application to Skin - Application to Skin - Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Irrigations: Bye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	- Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for - Application to Skin - Application to Skin - Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
Routes of Parenteral therapies     Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations.     Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations     Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations     Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations     Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations     Advanced techniques: epidural, intradecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse     Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for     Application to Skin     Application to Skin     Application to mucous membrane     Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina     Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat     *Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations     Recording and reporting of medications administered  Meeting needs of Preoperative    * Lecture    * Essay	Routes of Parenteral therapies - Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for - Application to Skin - Application to Skin - Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Irrigations: Pse, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	■ Routes of Parenteral therapies - Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations - Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for ■ Application to Skin ■ Application to Skin ■ Application to mucous membrane - Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat * Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -					<u> </u>		
with a safety syringes  Routes of Parenteral therapies Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations.  Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Advanced techniques: epidural, intradecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for Application to Skin Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations Recording and reporting of medications administered  Meeting needs of Preoperative  Lecture * Essay	with a safety syringes  Routes of Parenteral therapies Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations.  Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for Application to Skin Application to Skin Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) purposes, types, equipment,	with a safety syringes  Routes of Parenteral therapies Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations. Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  Application to Skin Application to Skin Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
Injuries: Giving Medications with a safety syringes  • Routes of Parenteral therapies  • Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations.  • Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  • Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  • Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  • Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraoseous, intraperitonial, intrapural, intraperitonial, intraperitorial, intraperitorial, intraperitorial, intraperitorial, intraperitorial, intraperitorial, intraperitorial, in	Injuries: Giving Medications with a safety syringes  Routes of Parenteral therapies Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations. Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intraducular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for Application to Skin Application to Skin Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	Injuries: Giving Medications with a safety syringes  Routes of Parenteral therapies Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations. Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for Application to Skin Application to Skin Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
Protection from Needle stick Injuries: Giving Medications with a safety syringes Routes of Parenteral therapies Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations. Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for Application to Skin Application to Skin Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Ear, Eye, Ras, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations Recording and reporting of medications administered Meeting needs of Preoperative  * Lecture * Essay	Protection from Needle stick Injuries: Giving Medications with a safety syringes Routes of Parenteral therapies Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations. Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for Application to Skin Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) purposes, types, equipment,	Protection from Needle stick Injuries: Giving Medications with a safety syringes  Routes of Parenteral therapies Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations. Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Advanced techniques: epidural, intradecal, intraplural, intranterional, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse * Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for Application to Skin Application to Skin Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -					• • •		
canula, and infusion sets  Protection from Needle stick Injuries: Giving Medications with a safety syringes  Routes of Parenteral therapies Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations.  Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intrapritonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for Application to Skin Application to Skin Application to Skin Application to fliquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Ear, Eye, Ras, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment, procedure, special considerations Recording and reporting of medications administered  Meeting needs of Preoperative Lecture *Essay	canula, and infusion sets  Protection from Needle stick Injuries: Giving Medications with a safety syringes  Routes of Parenteral therapies  Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations.  Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  Advanced techniques: epidural, intradecal, intrabecal, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  Topical Administration:  purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  Application to Skin  Application to Skin  Application to mucous membrane  Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat - Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina - Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal - Spraying: Nose and throat  Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications)  purposes, types, equipment,	canula, and infusion sets Protection from Needle stick Injuries: Giving Medications with a safety syringes Routes of Parenteral therapies Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations. Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for Application to Skin Application to Skin Application to Inquids- Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -							
Types of syringes, needles, canula, and infusion sets  Protection from Needle stick Injuries: Giving Medications with a safety syringes  Noutes of Parenteral therapies Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations.  Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intrabecal, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  *Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for Application to Skin Application to Skin Application to mucous membrane Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/trache	Types of syringes, needles, canula, and infusion sets  Protection from Needle stick Injuries: Giving Medications with a safety syringes  Noutes of Parenteral therapies  Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations.  Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations  Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse  Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for  Application to Skin  Application to mucous membrane  Direct application of liquids-Gargle and swabbing the throat Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Firigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) - purposes, types, equipment,	Types of syringes, needles, canula, and infusion sets Protection from Needle stick Injuries: Giving Medications with a safety syringes Routes of Parenteral therapies Intradermal: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations. Subcutaneous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations. Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intramuscular: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Intra Venous: purpose, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations Advanced techniques: epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitonial, intraplural, intra arterial - Role of nurse Topical Administration: purposes, site, equipment, procedure, special considerations for Application to Skin Application to Skin Application to Toug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina Institutions: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal Spraying: Nose and throat Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) -					syringes and needles		

			post operative careof	* Definition and concept of Preoperative Nursing  * Preoperative Phase	*Demonstrat ion * Practice	* short answer
			patients *Explain	<ul> <li>Preoperative Phase</li> <li>Preparation of patient for surgery</li> </ul>	session * Supervised	questions *Objective type
			the process of wound healing *Explain the principles and techniques of wound care *Perform care of wounds	* Intraoperative	Clinical practice	
				<ul> <li>Heat and Cold Therapy</li> </ul>	•	
			* Explain	Meeting special needs of the	* Lecture	* Essay
			care of	patient	discussion	type
			patients	* Care of patients having alteration	* Case	* short
			having	in	Discussions	answer
			_	o Tomporeture (hyper and		quastions
			alterations	o Temperature (hyper and hypothermia): Types	* Supervised	questions
			alterations in body	hypothermia); Types,	* Supervised Clinical	*Objective
			alterations		* Supervised	_
			alterations in body	hypothermia); Types, Assessment, Management	* Supervised Clinical	*Objective
			alterations in body	hypothermia); Types, Assessment, Management Sensorium (Unconsciousness); Assessment, Management	* Supervised Clinical	*Objective
			alterations in body	hypothermia); Types, Assessment, Management Sensorium (Unconsciousness); Assessment, Management Urinary Elimination	* Supervised Clinical	*Objective
	XIV	15	alterations in body	hypothermia); Types, Assessment, Management Sensorium (Unconsciousness); Assessment, Management Urinary Elimination (retention and incontinence);	* Supervised Clinical	*Objective
	XIV	15	alterations in body	hypothermia); Types, Assessment, Management Sensorium (Unconsciousness); Assessment, Management Urinary Elimination (retention and incontinence); Assessment, Management	* Supervised Clinical	*Objective
	XIV	15	alterations in body	hypothermia); Types, Assessment, Management Sensorium (Unconsciousness); Assessment, Management Urinary Elimination (retention and incontinence); Assessment, Management Functioning of sensory	* Supervised Clinical	*Objective
	XIV	15	alterations in body	hypothermia); Types, Assessment, Management Sensorium (Unconsciousness); Assessment, Management Urinary Elimination (retention and incontinence); Assessment, Management Functioning of sensory organs: (Visual & hearing	* Supervised Clinical	*Objective
•	XIV	15	alterations in body	hypothermia); Types, Assessment, Management Sensorium (Unconsciousness); Assessment, Management Urinary Elimination (retention and incontinence); Assessment, Management Functioning of sensory organs: (Visual & hearing impairment) Assessment of Self-Care	* Supervised Clinical	*Objective
	XIV	15	alterations in body	hypothermia); Types, Assessment, Management Sensorium (Unconsciousness); Assessment, Management Urinary Elimination (retention and incontinence); Assessment, Management Functioning of sensory organs: (Visual & hearing impairment) Assessment of Self-Care ability	* Supervised Clinical	*Objective
	XIV	15	alterations in body	hypothermia); Types, Assessment, Management Sensorium (Unconsciousness); Assessment, Management Urinary Elimination (retention and incontinence); Assessment, Management Functioning of sensory organs: (Visual & hearing impairment) Assessment of Self-Care ability Communication methods and	* Supervised Clinical	*Objective
	XIV	15	alterations in body	hypothermia); Types, Assessment, Management Sensorium (Unconsciousness); Assessment, Management Urinary Elimination (retention and incontinence); Assessment, Management Functioning of sensory organs: (Visual & hearing impairment) Assessment of Self-Care ability Communication methods and special considerations	* Supervised Clinical	*Objective
	XIV	15	alterations in body	hypothermia); Types, Assessment, Management Sensorium (Unconsciousness); Assessment, Management Urinary Elimination (retention and incontinence); Assessment, Management Functioning of sensory organs: (Visual & hearing impairment) Assessment of Self-Care ability Communication methods and special considerations Mobility (physically	* Supervised Clinical	*Objective
	XIV	15	alterations in body	hypothermia); Types, Assessment, Management Sensorium (Unconsciousness); Assessment, Management Urinary Elimination (retention and incontinence); Assessment, Management Functioning of sensory organs: (Visual & hearing impairment) Assessment of Self-Care ability Communication methods and special considerations	* Supervised Clinical	*Objective

			special considerations  Mental state (mentally challenged), assessment of Self-Care ability;  Communication Methods and special considerations  Respiration (distress); Types, Assessment, Management  Comfort – (Pain) – Nature, Types, Factors influencing Pain, Coping, Assessment, Management;  Treatment related to gastrointestinal system: nasogastric suction, gastric irrigation, gastric analysis.		
XV	5	* Explain care of terminally ill patient	Care of Terminally ill patient  Concepts of Loss, Grief, grieving Process Signs of clinical death Care of dying patient: special considerations  Advance directives: Euthanasia, will, dying declaration, organ donation etc.  Medico-legal issues Care of dead body: equipment, procedure and care of unit Autopsy Embalming	* Lecture discussion * Demonst- ration * Case discussion/R ole play * Practice session * Supervised Clinical practice	* Essay type * short answer questions *Objective type
XV	I 6	* Explain the basic concepts of conceptual and theoretical models of nursing	Professional Nursing concepts and practices  * Conceptual and theoretical models of nursing practice: Introduction of models-holistic model, health belief model, health promotion model etc.  * Introduction to Theories in Nursing; Peplau's, Henderson's, Orem's, Neuman's, Roger's and Roy's  * Linking theories with nursing process	* Lecture discussion	* Essay type * short answer questions

## NURSING FOUNDATIONS – PRACTICAL

Placement: First Year Time: Practical – 650 hours (200 lab and 450 clinical)

**Course Description:** This Course is designed to help the students to develop an understanding of the philosophy, objectives, theories, and process of nursing in various clinical settings. It is aimed at helping the students to acquire knowledge, understanding and skills in techniques of nursing and practice them in clinical setting

Areas	Time (Hrs)	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment Methods
Demon	200	* Performs	Hospital admission and	* Practice in	* Evaluate
stration	450	admission and	discharge (III)	Unit/hospital	with
Lab	Minimu	discharge	* Admission	•	checklist
General	m	procedure	* Prepare Unit for new		*Assessme
Medica	practice		patient		nt of
1 and	time in		* Prepare admission bed		clinical
Surgery	clinical		* Performs admission		performanc
ward	area:		procedure		e with
	100		New patient	$\mathcal{A}$	rating scale
			o Transfer in		*Competiti
			* Prepare patient records		on of
			Discharge / Transfer out		practical
			* Gives discharge counseling		record
			* Perform discharge	•	
			procedure		
			(Planned discharge, LAMA		
			and abscond, Referrals and		
			transfers)		
			* Prepare records of		
			discharge/transfer		
			* Dismantle, and disinfect		
			unit and equipment after		
			discharge / transfer.		
		. 1910	discharge / transfer.		*Assess-
	•	* Prepares	Perform assessment:	* Write	ment of
		nursing care	* History taking, Nursing	nursing	nursing
		plans as per the	diagnosis, problem list,	process	
		_		records of	process records
	/ "	nursing process	Prioritization, Goals &		with
		format	Expected Outcomes, selection of interventions	patient *Simulated-1	checklist
$\langle N \rangle$					
			* Write Nursing Care Plan	* Actual - 1	*Assess-
			* Gives care as per the plan		ment of
_					actual care
					given with
					rating scale
					* A
					* Assess
					role plays

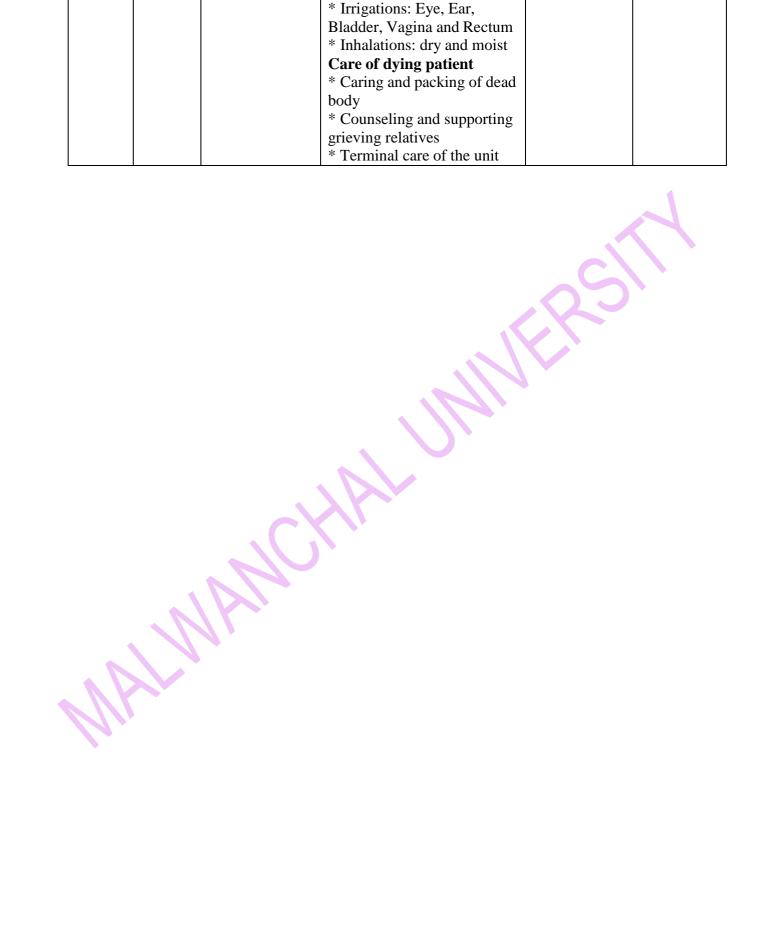
			* Role-plays	with the
	*Communicate	Communication	in simulated	check list
	effectively with	* Use verbal and non verbal	situations on	on
	patient, families	communication techniques	communicatio	communica
	and tea	•	n techniques-	tion
	members and		1	techniques
		Prepare a plan for patient	* Health	1
		teaching session	talk-1	* Assess
		_		health talk
				with the
		Write patient report		checklist
		* Change-of shift reports,		*Assessme
		Transfer reports, Incident	* Write	nt of
		reports etc.	nurses notes	communica
		* Presents patient report	and present	tion
			the patient	techniques
			report of 2-3	by rating
		Vital Signs	assigned	scale
		* Measure, Records and	patient	
		interpret alterations in body	* 1 1	
		temperature, pulse	* Lab practice	<b>₩</b> A
	* Maintain	respiration and blood	* Measure	*Assessme
	* Maintain effective human	pressure	Vital signs of	nt of
	relations		assigned patient	performanc e with
	* Develops plan	Health assessment	patient	
	for patient	* Health history taking		rating scale
	teaching	* Perform assessment:		
	* Prepare	o General		
	patient reports	<ul><li>Body system</li></ul>		*Assessme
	* Presents	* Use various methods of		nt of each
	reports	physical examination		skill with
		* Inspection, Palpation,		checklist
	* Monitor vital	Percussion, Auscultation,		*Completio
	sign	Olfaction		n of activity
	113	* Identification of system		record
	* Perform heath	wise deviations		
	assessment of		* Practice in	
	each body	Prepare Patient's unit:	lab & hospital	
	system	* Prepare beds:		
		o Open, closed,	ψ C' 1 , 1	<b>₩</b> A
		occupied, operation,	* Simulated	*Assessme
		amputation,	exercise on	nt of each
		o Cardiac, facture,	CPR manikin	skill with
•		burn, Divided, & Fowlers bed		rating scale *Completio
		* Pain assessment and		n of activity
		provision for comfort		record
		Use comfort devices		100010
	* Provide basic	Hygienic care	* Observa-	
,	TTO THE DUSIC	ing Sicilic care	Obber va-	

nursing	care to * Oral hygiene:	tion study - 2
patients	* Baths and care of pressure	tion study - 2
patients	-	
	points	* Danastasant
	* Hair wash, Pediculosis	* Department
	treatment	of Infection
		control &
	Feeding:	CSSD
	* Oral, Enteral,	
	Naso/Orogastric,	
	gastrostomy and Parenteral	* Visits
	feeding	CSSD write
	* Naso-gastric insertion,	observation
	suction, and irrigation	report 1
	Assisting patient in urinary	
	elimination	* Collection
	* Provides urinal/bed pan	of samples for
	* Condom drainage	culture
	* Perineal care	* Do clinical
	* Catheterization	postings in
	* Care of urinary drainage	infection
	Bladder irrigation	control
	Assisting bowel Elimination:	department and write
	* Insertion of Flatus tube	report
	* Enemas	* Practice in
	* Insertion of Suppository	lab/ward
	Bowel wash Body	140/ Wald
	Alignment and Mobility:  o Range of motion	
	exercises	
	o Positioning: Recumbent, Lateral	
	(rt/lt), Flowers, Sims,	
	Lithotomy, Prone,	
	Trendelenburg	
	position	
	Assist patient in	
	Moving lifting,	
	transferring, walking,	
	• Restraints	
	Oxygen administration	
	Suctioning:	
* // L	Oropharyngeal,	
	nasopharyngeal	
	Chest physiotherapy and	
	postural drainage	
	Care of Chest drainage	
	<b>CPR-Basic life support</b>	
	Intravenous therapy	
	Blood and blood	
<u> </u>		<u> </u>

* Perform infection control procedures	component therapy Collect/assist for collection of specimens for investigations Urine, sputum, faeces, vomitus, blood and other body fluids  Perform lab tests: * Urine: sugar, albumin, acetone * Blood: sugar(with strip/ gluco-meter)  Hot and cold applications: Local and general Sitz bath  Communicating and assisting with self-care of visually & hearing impaired patients  Communicating and assisting with self-care of mentally challenged/disturbed patients Recreational and diversional therapies.  Caring of patient with alteration in Sensorium  Infection control * Perform following procedures:	* Evaluate all procedures with checklist

	(Universal	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	precautions)	
	Decontamination of	
	equipment and unit:- * Surgical asepsis:	
	<ul><li>Surgical asepsis.</li><li>Sterilization</li></ul>	
	<ul><li>Stermzation</li><li>Handling sterilized</li></ul>	
	equipment	
	<ul><li>Calculate strengths of</li></ul>	
	lotions,	
	<ul><li>Prepare lotions</li></ul>	
	• Care of articles	
	D 1 (	
	Pre and post operative care:	
	* Skin preparations for	
	surgery: Local	
	* Preparation of Post	
	operative unit	
* Provid	1	
to pre an		
operativ	*	
patients	monitoring	
* Perfor		
procedur care of v		
care of v	vounds care of Drainage, Application of Bandages,	
	Binders, splints & Slings	
	* Bandaging of various body	
	parts	
	Administration of	
	medications	
	* Administer medications in	
	different forms and routes	
	* Oral, Sublingual and	
	Buccal	
* A J:	* Parenteral : Intradermal,	
* Admir	ister subcutaneous, Intramuscular etc.	
* Provid		
to dying		
dead	* Drug measurements and	
* Couns	——————————————————————————————————————	
support	* Preparation of lotions and	
relatives		
	* Administers topical	
	applications	
	* Insertion of drug into body	
	cavity: Suppository &	

medicated packing etc.
* Instillation of medicines
and spray into Ear, Eye,
Nose and throat
* Irrigations: Eye, Ear,
Bladder, Vagina and Rectum
* Inhalations: dry and moist
Care of dying patient
* Caring and packing of dead
body
* Counseling and supporting
grieving relatives
* Terminal care of the unit



#### **PSYCHOLOGY**

Placement: First Year Time: Theory 60 Hours

**Course Description**: This course is designed to assist the students to acquire knowledge of fundaments of Psychology and develop an insight into behavior of self and others. Further it is aimed at helping them to practice the principles of mental hygiene for promoting mental health in nursing practice.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	2	* Describe the history, scope and methods of Psychology	Introduction:  * History and origin of Science of Psychology  * Definitions and scope of Psychology  * Relevance to Nursing  * Methods of Psychology	* Lecture Discussion	*Essay type *Short answers
II	4	* Explain the Biology of Human behavior	Biology of Behavior  * Body mind relationship – modulation process in health and illness.  * Genetics and behavior: Heredity and Environment  * Brain and behavior: Nervous system, Neurons and synapse  * Association cortex, Rt and Lt Hemispheres  * Psychology of sensations  * Muscular and glandular controls of behavior  * Nature of behavior of an organism/integrated responses	*Lecture Discussion	* Essay type *Short answers
Ш	20	* Describe various cognitive processes and their applications	Cognitive processes  * Attention: Types, determinants, duration and degree, alterations  * Perception: Meaning, Principles, factors affecting, errors  * Learning: Nature, Types, learner and learning, Factors influencing, laws and theories, process, transfer, study habits.  * Memory: Meaning, types,	*Lecture Discussion *Psycho metric assessment *Practice session	*Essay type *Short answers

		* Explain the	Personality	*Lecture	*Essay type
IV	8	* Describe motivation, emotions, stress, attitudes and their influence on behavior	* Applications  Motivation and Emotional processes:  * Motivation: Meaning, concepts, types, theories, motives and behavior, conflicts and frustration, conflict resolution  * Emotions and stress  O Emotions: Definition, components, changes in emotions, theories, emotional adjustments, emotions in health and illness.  O Stress: stressors, cycle, effect, adaptation and coping  * Attitude: Meaning, nature, development, factors affecting,  O Behaviour and attitudes  O Attitudinal change  * Psychometric assessments of emotions and attitudes  Alterations in emotions  * Applications	*Lecture Discussion *Role play *Case discussion *Demonstra tion	*Essay type *Short answers
		motivation, emotions, stress, attitudes and their influence on	Motivation and Emotional processes:  * Motivation: Meaning, concepts, types, theories, motives and behavior, conflicts and frustration, conflict resolution	Discussion *Role play *Case discussion *Demonstra	*Short

		personality and its influence on behaviour	types, Theories  * Psychometric assessments of personality  * Alterations in personality  * Applications	*Demonstra tion	answers
VI	7	* Describe Psychology of people during the life cycle	* Psychology of people at different ages from infancy to old age  * Psychology of vulnerable individuals-challenged, women, sick, etc.  * Psychology of groups	*Lecture Discussion *Case discussion	*Essay type *Short answers
VII	8	* Describe the characteristics of  * Mentally health person  * Explain ego defense mechanisms	Mental hygiene and mental Health  * Concepts of mental hygiene and mental health  * Characteristics of mentally healthy person  * Warning signs of poor mental health  * Promotive and Preventive mental health-strategies and services  * Ego Defense mechanisms and implications  * Personal and social adjustments  * Guidance and counseling  * Role of nurse	* Lecture Discussion * Case Discussion * Role Play *Demonstra tion	*Essay type *Short answers
VIII	4	* Explain the Psychological assessments and role of nurse	Psychological assessment & tests  * Types, development, Characteristics, Principles, Uses, Interpretations and Role of nurse in psychological assessment	* Lecture Discussion * Demonstrati on * Practice sessions	*Assessmen t of practice

"VI

A

#### **MICROBIOLOGY**

Placement: First Year Time: Theory-60 Hours (Theory 45+15 lab)

**Course Description**: This course is designed to enable students to acquire understanding of fundamentals of Microbiology and identification of various microorganisms. It also provides opportunities for practicing infection control measures in hospital and community settings.

Unit	Time (Hrs)		Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
Th Pr						
Ι	I 5 * Explain concepts and principles of microbiolo gy and their importance		concepts and principles of microbiolo gy and their	Introduction:  * Importance and relevance to nursing  * Historical perspective  * Concepts and terminology  * Principles of microbiology	* Lecture Discussion	*Short answer *Objective type
II	10	5	* Describe structure, classificati on morpholog y and growth of bacteria * Identify Micro- organisms	General characteristics of Microbes  * Structure and classification of Microbes  * Morphological types  * Size and form of bacteria  * Motility  * Colonization  * Growth and nutrition of microbes  O Temperature O Moisture O Blood and body fluids  * Laboratory methods for Identification of Micro-organisms  * Staining techniques, Gram staining, Acid fast staining, Hanging drop preparation  * Culture; various medias	* Lecture Discussion *Demonstra- tion	*Short answer *Objective type
III	10	2	* Describe the methods of infection control * Identify the role of	Infection Control  * Infection: Sources, portals of entry and exit, transmission  * Asepsis  * Disinfection: Types and methods  * Sterilization: Types and	* Lecture Discussion *Demonstration * Visits to CSSD * Clinical	*Short answer *Objective type

			nurse in hospital infection control programme	methods  * Chemotherapy and antibiotics  * Standard safety measures  * Biomedical waste management  * Role of Nurse  * Hospital acquired infection  * Hospital infection control programme  O Protocols, collection of samples, preparation of report and status of rate of infection in the unit/ hospital, nurse's accountability, Continuing education etc.	practice	4
IV	12	4	* Describe the different disease producing organisms	Pathogenic organisms  * Micro-organisms  Ococci – gram positive and gram negative Obacilli – gram positive and gram negative Ospirochete Omycoplasma Ochlamydia  Viruses Fungi-Superficial and Deep mycoses Parasites Rodents & vectors Characteristics, Source, portal of entry, transmission of infection Identification of disease producing micro-organisms collection, handling and transportation of various specimens	* Lecture Discussion *Demonstration * Clinical practice	*Short answer *Objective type
V	8	4	Explain the concept of immunity, hyper sensitivity and immunizati on	Immunity  * Immunity – Types, classification, * Antigen & antibody reaction  *Hypersensitivity – skin test, * Serological tests  * Immunoprophylaxis  O Vaccines & sera – Types & classification, storage and handling, cold chain O Immunization for various diseases O Immunization schedule	* Lecture Discussion *Demonstration * Clinical practice	*Short answer *Objective type

# INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS

Placement: First Year Time: Theory – 45 Hours (Theory 15 & Practical 30)

**Course Description**: This course is designed for students to develop basic understanding of uses of computer and its application in Nursing.

Unit	Tin (H	rs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
	Th	Pr	1.71	T . 1		
1	3		* Identify & define various concepts used in computer * Identify application of computer in nursing	Introduction:  * Concepts of Computers  * Hardware and software; trends and technology  * Application of computers in nursing.	* Lecture Discussion * Demonstration	* Short answers * Objective type
П	6	20	* Describe and Use the Disk Operating System * Demonst- rate skill in the use of MS Office	* Introduction to disk – operating system  ODOS OWindows (all version)  * Introduction OMS-Word OMS-Excel with pictorial presentation OMS-Access OMS-Power point	* Lecture Discussion * Demonstration *Practice session	* Short answers * Objective type * Practical Exam
III	2	3	*Demonstrat e skill in using multi- media * Identify features of computer aided teaching and testing	* Multimedia; types & uses * Computer aided teaching & testing	* Lecture Discussion * Demonstration	* Short answers * Objective type * Practical Exam and Viva Voce
IV	1	3	*Demonstrat e use of internet and Email	* Use of Internet and: e- mail	* Lecture Discussion * Demonstration	* Short answers * Objective type * Practical

V   2   2   2   packages   Types and their features   Discussion * Demonstration * Practice session   Practice session * Demonstration * Practice session   Practice session * Demonstration * Practice session   Practical Exam and Vi Voce * Short answers * Objective type * Practical Exam and Vi Practical Ex	V 2 2 packages statistical pac	V 2 2 packages types and their features Discussion * Demonstration * Objective type * Practical Exam and V Voce  * Describe the use of Hospital Management System  * Describe the use of Hospital Management System  * Describe the use of Hospital Management System  * Demonstration * Objective type * Short answers * Objective type * Practical Exam and V * Objective type * Practical Exam and V * Objective type * Practical Exam and V * Objective type				* 5		di T	Exam and Viv
VI 1 2 Management System System: Types and uses * Lecture Discussion * Objective type * Practical Exam and Vi Voce	VI 1 2 Management System System: Types and uses	VI 1 2 the use of Hospital Management System: Types and uses	V	2	2	statistical	* Statistical packages: types and their features	* Demonstration	* Objective type * Practical Exam and Vi
	ALIVANCHAL UNIVERSITA	MALWANCHAL UNIVERSITA	VI	1	2	the use of Hospital Management	System: Types and uses	Discussion	answers  * Objective type  * Practical Exam and Vi
								INFR.	

## SOCIOLOGY

Placement: Second Year Time: Theory 60 Hours

**Course Description**: This course is designed to introduce the concepts of sociology related to community and social institutions in India and its relationship with health, illness and nursing.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objective s	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	1	* State the importanc e of sociology in Nursing	Introduction  * Definition of Sociology  * Nature and Scope of the discipline  * Importance and application of Sociology in Nursing	* Lecture Discussion *Demonstration	*Essay type *Short answers
П	3	* Describe the inter- relationshi p of individual in society and communit	* Nature of Society  * Difference between Society and Community  * Process of Socialization and individualization  * Personal disorganization	* Lecture Discussion	*Essay type *Short answers
III	3	*Describe the influence of culture and disease	* Nature of culture  * Evolution of culture  * Diversity and uniformity of culture  * Culture and socialization  * Transcultural society  * Influence on health and disease	* Lecture Discussion * Panel Discussion	*Essay type *Short answers
IV	4	*Identify various social groups and their interaction s	Social groups and processes  * The meaning and classification of groups  * Primary & Secondary group  * In-group V/s. Out-group, class tribe, caste  * Economic, Political, Religious, groups, Mob, Crowd, Public and Audience Interaction & Social Processes  * Co-operation, Competition, Conflict  * Accommodation, Assimilation & Isolation	* Lecture Discussion	*Essay type *Short answers

V	6	* Explain the growth of population in India and its	* Society and population * Population distribution in India Demographic characteristics	* Lecture Discussion * Community identification	*Essay type *Short answers *Assessme
V	6	of population in India and its	* Population distribution in India Demographic	* Community	answers
V	6	population in India and its	India Demographic	•	
V	6	in India and its	<b>O</b> 1	identification	*Assessme
V	6	and its	characteristics		
					nt of report
		• ,	* Malthusian theory of		on
		impact on	Populations		community
		health	* Population explosion in India		identificatio
			and its impact on health status		n
			* Family welfare programmes		
		* Describe	Family and Marriage	* Lecture	*Essay type
		the	* Family – functions	Discussion	*Short
		Institution	* Types – Joint, Nuclear,	* Family case study	answers
		s of family	blended and extended family:		*Assessme
		and	characteristics		nt of family
		marriage	* The modern family changes,		case study
		in India	problems – dowry etc, welfare		
			services		
VI	5		* Changes and legislations on		
, , ,			family and marriage in India –		
			Marriage acts		
			* Marriage: forms and functions		
			of marriage		
			* Marriage and family problems		
			in India		
			* Family, Marriage and their		
			influence on health and health		
		* Describe	practices  Social stratification	* I a atrona	*E
		the class		* Lecture Discussion	*Essay type *Short
		and caste	* Meaning and types of social stratification	* Community	
				•	answers
		-		survey	
					•
					_
					•
VII	7		•		•
<b>VII</b>	,	practices	•		Cation
			· · · · · ·		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
$M_{A}$			Race on health and health		
		* Describe	1	* Lecture	*Essay type
		the types	India (Rural, Urban and	Discussion	*Short
	6	of	Regional)	* Visits to rural and	answers
VIII	~				
VIII		communiti	* Features of village community	urban community	*Assessme
VII	7	the types	Types of Communities in India (Rural, Urban and	Discussion	*Short

		41	wille one Day -1t		1
		their	villages Panchayat system,	survey	on
		practices	social dynamics		community
		and the	* Community Development		survey
		impact on	project & planning		
		health	* Changes in Indian Rural life		
			* Availability of health facilities		
			in rural and its impact on health		
			and health practices		
			* Urban–Community – features		
			* The growth of cities:		
			urbanization and its impact on		
			health and health practices		
			* Major Urban problems –		
			Urban Slums		
			* Region: Problems and impact		4
			on Health		
		* Explain	Social Change	* Lecture	*Essay type
		the	* Nature and process of social	Discussion	*Short
		process of	change	21300331011	answers
		Social	* Factors influencing Social		ans, or
		Change	change: cultural change,		•
IX	4	Change	Cultural lags.		
			* Introduction to Theories of		
			social change: :Linear, Cyclical,		
			Marxian, Functional		
			Role of nurse-Change agents		
		* Describe	_	* I a atrona	*E
			Social Organization and	* Lecture	*Essay type
		the Social	Social System	Discussion * Observation	*Short
		system	* Social organization: elements,	* Observation	answers
		and inter-	types  * Democratic and authoritarian	visits	*Assessme
		relationshi			nt of visit
X	2	p of social	modes of participation		report
Λ	2	organizati	* Voluntary association		
		ons	* Social system: Definition and		
			Types of social system		
		. 1	* Role and Status as structural		
			elements of social system		
			* Inter-relationship of		
		ψΕ 1:	institutions	ψт ,	<b>ΨΓ</b> 4
		* Explain	Social control  * Nature and process of social	* Lecture Discussion	*Essay type *Short
		the nature	* Nature and process of social	* Community	answers
		and	Loontrol		allswers
		and process of	control * Political Logal Politicus	•	
		process of	* Political, Legal, Religious,	survey	*Assessme
XI	2	process of social	* Political, Legal, Religious, Educational, Economic,	•	*Assessme nt of report
XI	2	process of	* Political, Legal, Religious, Educational, Economic, Industrial and Technological	•	*Assessme nt of report on
XI	2	process of social	* Political, Legal, Religious, Educational, Economic, Industrial and Technological system, Norms & Values –	•	*Assessme nt of report on community
XI	2	process of social	* Political, Legal, Religious, Educational, Economic, Industrial and Technological system, Norms & Values – Folkways & Mores Customs,	•	*Assessme nt of report on
XI	2	process of social	* Political, Legal, Religious, Educational, Economic, Industrial and Technological system, Norms & Values – Folkways & Mores Customs, Laws and fashion	•	*Assessme nt of report on community
XI	2	process of social	* Political, Legal, Religious, Educational, Economic, Industrial and Technological system, Norms & Values – Folkways & Mores Customs,	•	*Assessme nt of report on community

	the role of the nurse in dealing with social problems in India	* Social disorganization  * Control & planning: poverty, housing, illiteracy, food supplies, prostitution, rights of women & children, vulnerable groups: Elderly, handicapped, minority groups and other marginalized groups, child labour, child abuse, delinquency and crime, substance abuse, HIV/Aids  * Social welfare programmes in India Role of Nurse	Discussion * Institutional visits	*Short answers *Assessme nt of report on community visit report

#### **PHARMACOLOGY**

Placement: Second Year Time: Theory – 45 hours

**Course Description**: This course is designed to enable students to acquire understanding of pharmaco-dynamics, pharmacokinetics, principles of therapeutics and nursing implications.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objective s	Content	Teaching learning activity	Assessment Methods
I	3	*Describe pharmaco- kinetics, classificati on and the principles of drug administra tion	<ul> <li>Introduction to pharmacology</li> <li>Definitions</li> <li>Sources</li> <li>Terminology used</li> <li>Types: Classification</li> <li>Pharmacodynamics: Actions, therapeutic</li> <li>Adverse, toxic</li> <li>Pharmacokinetics: absorption, distribution, metabolism, interaction, excretion</li> <li>Review: Routes and principles of administration of drugs</li> <li>Indian pharmacopoeia: Legal issues</li> <li>Rational use of drugs</li> <li>Principles of therapeutics</li> </ul>	* Lecture Discussion	* Short answers * Objective type
II	6	*Explain Chemothe rapy of specific infections and infestati- ons and nurse's responsibi lities	Chemotherapy  Pharmacology of commonly used; Penicillin Cephalosporin Amino glycosides Macrolide & Broad Spectrum Antibiotics Sulfonamides Quinolones Antiamoebic Antimalarials Anthelmintics Antiscabies agents Antiviral & anti-fungal agents Antitubercular drugs Anti leprosy drugs	* Lecture Discussion * Drug study/ presentation	* Short answers * Objective type

	Γ			Γ	
			□ Anticancer drugs		
			<ul><li>Immuno-suppressants</li></ul>		
			Composition, action, dosage,		
			route, indications,		
			contraindications, drug		
			interactions, side effects, adverse		
			effects, toxicity and role of nurse		
		*Describe	Pharmacology of commonly	* Lecture	* Short
		Antiseptic	used antiseptics, disinfectants	Discussion	answers
		S	and insecticides	* Drug study/	* Objective
		Disinfecta	<ul> <li>Antiseptics;</li> </ul>	presentation	type
		nt	• Disinfectants	_	
III	2	insecticide	<ul> <li>Insecticides</li> </ul>		
		s and	mocerciaes		4
		nurse's			
		responsibi			
		lities			
		*Describe	Drugs acting on G.I. system	* Lecture	* Short
		Drugs	Pharmacology of commonly	Discussion	answers
		acting on	used –	* Drug study/	* Objective
		Gastro	□ Antiemetic,	presentation	type
		Intestinal	□ Emetics		Jr
		system	□ Purgatives		
		and	□ Antacids		
		nurse's	□ Cholinergic		
IV	2	responsibi	□ Anticholinergics	•	
		lities	☐ Fluid and electrolyte therapy		
			□ Anti diarrhoeals		
			□ Histamines		
			Composition, action, dosage,		
			route, indications,		
			contraindications, drug		
			interactions, side effects, adverse		
			effects, toxicity and role of nurse		
		*Describe	Drugs used on Respiratory	* Lecture	* Short
		Drugs	Systems	Discussion	answers
		used on	<ul> <li>Pharmacology of commonly</li> </ul>	* Drug study/	* Objective
		Respirator	used –	presentation	type
		y systems	□ Antiasthmatics	1	JT -
		and	□ Mucolytics		
	N	nurse's	□ Decongestants		
V	2	responsibi	□ Expectorants		
	_	lities	□ Antitussives		
			□ Bronchodilators		
			□ Broncho constrictors		
			□ Antihistamines		
			Composition, action, dosage,		
			route, indications,		
			contraindications, drug		
	<u> </u>		contramuications, urug		

			interactions, side effects, adverse		
			effects, toxicity and role of nurse		
		*Describe	Drugs used on Urinary System	* Lecture	* Short
		Drugs	<ul> <li>Pharmacology of commonly</li> </ul>	Discussion	answers
		used on	used –	* Drug study/	* Objective
		Urinary	50.	presentation	•
		•		presentation	type
		System and	☐ Urinary antiseptics		
			□ Cholinergic and		
VI	2	nurse's	anticholinergics		
		responsibi	□ Acidifiers and alkalanizers		
		lities	Composition, action,		
			dosage, route, indications,		
			contraindications, drug		
			interactions, side effects,		
			adverse effects, toxicity and		
		1.75	role of nurse		di Gi
		*Describe	Miscellaneous	* Lecture	* Short
		Drugs	Drugs used in de-addiction	Discussion	answers
		used in	Drugs used in CPR and	* Drug study/	* Objective
		Dead	emergency	presentation	type
		diction,	<ul> <li>Vitamins and minerals</li> </ul>		
		emerge-	<ul> <li>Immunosuppresants</li> </ul>		
		ncy,	Antidotes		
		deficiency	Antivenom		
		of	Vaccines and sera		
		vitamins			
VII	4	&		,	
		minerals,			
		poisoning,			
		for			
		immunizat			
		ion and			
		immuno-			
		suppressio			
		n and			
		nurse's			
		response-			
		bilities *Describe	D	* T t	* Cl. at
		*Describe	Drugs used on skin and mucous membranes	* Lecture Discussion	* Short
		Drugs used on		* Drug study/	answers * Objective
	$\mathcal{N}$	skin and	Topical applications for skin,	presentation	•
		mucous	eye, ear, nose and buccal cavity Antipruritics	presentation	type
VIII	1	memb-	Composition, action, dosage,		
		ranes and	route, indications, contraindica-		
		nurse's	tions, drug interactions, side		
		responsibi	effects, adverse effects, toxicity		
		lities	and role of nurse		
		*Describe	Drugs acting on Nervous	* Lecture	* Short
IX	8	Drugs	system	Discussion	answers
L	I .	21050	bybeen	_ 1000001011	

	used on	Basic & applied Pharmaco-	* Drug study/	* Objective
	Nervous	logy of commonly used :	presentation	type
	System	<ul> <li>Analgesics and Anaesthetics</li> </ul>		71
	and	□ Analgesics		
	nurse's	- Non steroidal anti -		
	responsibi	inflammatory (NSAID) drugs		
	lities	□ Antipyretics		
		<ul><li>Hypnotics and Sedatives</li></ul>		
		- Opioids		
		- Non-Opioids		
		- Tranquilizers		
		- General & local anesthetics		
		- Gases : oxygen, nitrous		
		oxide, carbon-dioxide		
		Cholinergic and anti-		
		cholinergic:		
		<ul><li>Muscle relaxants</li></ul>		
		<ul><li>Major tranquilizers</li></ul>		
		□ Anti-psychotics		
		□ Antidepressants		
		□ Anticonvulsants		
		□ Adrenergics		
		<ul><li>Noradregenics</li><li>Mood stabilizers</li></ul>		
		<ul><li>Mood stabilizers</li><li>Acetylcholine</li></ul>		
		□ Stimulants		
		Composition, action, dosage,		
		route, indications,		
		contraindications, drug		
		interactions, side effects, adverse		
		effects, toxicity and role of nurse		
	*Describe	Cardiovascular drugs	* Lecture	* Short
	Drugs	• Haematinics	Discussion	answers
	used on	• Cardiotonics	* Drug study/	* Objective
	Cardio-	Anti anginals	presentation	type
	vascular	• Anti-hypertensives&		
	System	Vasodilators		
	and	Anti-arrhythmias		
X 5	nurse's	Plasma expanders		
A 3	responsibi	Coagulants & anticoagulants		
	lities	Antiplatelets&thrombolytics		
		Hypolipidemics		
		Composition, action, dosage,		
		route, indications,		
		contraindications, drug		
		interactions, side effects, adverse		
		effects, toxicity and role of nurse		

*Demonst rate alternative systems of awareness of the common	XI	4	*Describe drugs used for hormonal disorders and supplemen tation, contracept ion and medical termin- ation of pregnancy and nurse's responsibi lities	<ul> <li>Drugs used for hormonal disorders &amp; supplementation, contraception and medical termination of pregnancy</li> <li>Insulins&amp; Oral hypoglycemics</li> <li>Thyroid supplements and suppressants</li> <li>Steroids, Anabolics</li> <li>Uterine stimulants and relaxants</li> <li>Oral contraceptives</li> <li>Other estrogen-progestrone preparations</li> <li>Corticotrophine&amp;Gonadotro pines</li> <li>Adrenaline</li> <li>Prostaglandins</li> <li>Calcium salts</li> <li>Calcium regulators</li> <li>Composition, action, dosage, route, indications, contraindications, drug interactions, side effects, adverse effects, toxicity and role of nurse</li> </ul>	* Lecture Discussion * Drug study/ presentation	* Short answers * Objective type
in alternative system of medicine	XII	6	rate awareness of the common drugs used in alternative system of	Introduction to Drugs used in alternative systems of medicine:  • Ayurveda, Homeopathy,	Discussion * Observational	answers * Objective

# PATHOLOGY AND GENETICS

Placement: Second Year Time: Theory – 45 hours

(Pathology 30 & Genetics 15 Hrs) Time: Theory -30 hours

Section A-Pathology

**Course Description:** This course is designed to enable students to acquire knowledge of pathology of various disease conditions and apply this knowledge in practice of nursing.

Unit	Time (Hrs)		Objectives	Content	Teaching learning activity	Assessmen t Method
	Th.	Pr.				
I	3		*Define the common terms used in pathology *Appreciate the deviations from normal to abnormal structure and functions of the body system	*Introduction  Importance of the study of pathology Definition of terms Methods and techniques Cellular and Tissue changes Infiltration and regeneration Inflammations and Infections Wound healing Vascular changes *Cellular growth, Neoplasms Normal and Cancer cell Benign and Malignant growths In situ carcinoma *Disturbances of fluid and electrolyte imbalance	*Lecture *Discussion *Explainusing charts	*Short answer *Objective type
11	10	5	*Explain Pathological changes in disease conditions of various systems	Special pathology *Pathological changes in disease conditions of various systems: *Respiratory tract  Tuberculosis, Bronchitis, Pleural effusion and pneumonia Lung abscess, emphysema,	*Discussion *Explain using charts, slides, specimen, X-rays and scans *Visit to Pathology lab, endoscopy unit and OT	*Short answer *Objective type

	bronchiectasis
	□ Bronchial asthma,
	Chronic obstructive
	Pulmonary disease
	and tumours
	Cardio-vascular
	system
	□ Pericardial effusion
	□ Rheumatic heart
	disease
	□ Infective
	endocarditis,
	atherosclerosis
	☐ Ischemia, infarction
	& aneurysm
	Gastro Intestinal
	Tract
	Peptic ulcer, typhoid
	□ Carcinoma of GI
	tract-buccal,
	Esophageal,
	□ Gastric & intestinal
	Liver, Gall bladder &
	pancreas
	□ Hepatitis, Chronic
	liver abscess,
	cirrhosis
	□ Tumours of liver,
	gall bladder and
	pancreas,
	Cholecystitis
	Kidneys & Urinary
	tract
	□ Glomerulonephritis,
	pyelonephritis
	□ Calculi, renal failure,
	renal carcinoma &
	cystitis
	Male genital systems
	□ Cryptorchidism,
	testicular atrophy
	□ Prostatic hyperplasia,
	carcinoma Penis &
	prostate
	Female genital
	system
	□ Fibroids
	□ Carcinoma cervix
	and Endometrium
	□ Vesicular mole,
<u> </u>	

III 4 3	Describe     various     laboratory     tests in     assessment     and     monitoring of     disease     conditions	choriocarcinoma  Ectopic gestation  Ovarian cyst &tumours  Cancer Breast  Central Nervous system  Hydrocephalus, Meningitis, encephalitis,  Vascular disorders — thrombosis, embolism  Stroke, paraplegia, quadriplegia  Tumours, meningiomas- gliomas  Metastatic tumour  Skeletal system  Bone healing, osteoporosis, osteomyelitis  Arthritis &tumours  Clinical pathology  Various blood and bone marrow tests in assessment and monitoring of disease conditions  Hemoglobin  RBC, White cell & platelet counts  Bleeding time, clotting time and prothrombine time  Blood grouping and cross matching  Blood chemistry  Blood culture  Serological and immunological tests  Other blood tests  Examination of Bone marrow  Methods of	*Lecture Discussion *Demonstration  *Visit to Clinical Pathology & Bio-Chemistry lab and Blood bank	*Short answer *Objective type

			*December 4	clinical pathology, biochemistry, microbiology tests, inference and normal values	*I a strain	*C1
IV	2	1	*Describe the laboratory tests for examination of body cavity fluids, transudates and exudates	Examination of body cavity fluids, transudates and exudates  • The laboratories tests used in CSF analysis • Examination of other body cavity fluids, transudates and exudates —sputum, wound discharge etc • Analysis of gastric and duodenal contents • Analysis of semensperm count, motility and morphology and their importance in infertility • Methods of collection of CSF and other cavity fluids specimen for various clinical pathology, biochemistry, microbiology tests, inference and normal values	*Lecture Discussion *Demonstration	*Short answer *Objective type
	1	1	*Describe laboratory tests for examination of Urine and faeces	<ul> <li>Urine and faeces</li> <li>Urine</li> <li>Physical characteristics</li> <li>Analysis</li> <li>Culture and sensitivity</li> <li>Faeces</li> <li>Characteristics</li> <li>Stool examination: occult blood, ova, parasite and cyst, reducing substance etc.</li> </ul>	*Lecture Discussion *Demonstration	

		•	Methods of collection for various tests, inference and	
			normal values	



#### **Section B-Genetics**

Course Description: This course is designed to enable students to acquire understanding of Genetics, its role in causation and management of defects and diseases

	Genetics, its fole in edusation and management of defects and diseases									
Unit	Time (Hrs)	Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessm ent Method					
I	3	*Explain nature, principles and perspectives of heredity	Introduction:  *Practical application of genetics in Nursing  *Impact of genetic condition on families  *Review of cellular division mitosis and meiosis.  *Characteristics and structure of genes  *Chromosomes – sex determination  *Chromosomal aberrations  Patterns of inheritance  *Mendalian theory of inheritance  *Multiple allots and blood groups  *Sex linked inheritance  *Mechanism of inheritance  *Errors in transmission (Mutation)	*Lecture Discussion *Explain using charts, slides	*Short answer *Objecti ve type					
II	3	*Explain Maternal, prenatal and genetic influences on development of defects and diseases	<ul> <li>Maternal, prenatal and genetic influences on development of defects and diseases</li> <li>Conditions affecting the mother: genetic and infections</li> <li>Consanguinity atopy</li> <li>Prenatal nutrition and food allergies</li> <li>Maternal Age</li> <li>Maternal drug therapy</li> <li>Prenatal testing and diagnosis</li> <li>Effect of Radiation, drugs and chemicals</li> <li>Infertility</li> <li>Spontaneous abortion</li> <li>Neural Tube Defects and the role of folic acid in lowering the risks</li> <li>Down syndrome (Trisomy 21)</li> </ul>	*Lecture Discussion *Explain using charts, slides	*Short answer *objectiv e type					

III	2	*Explain the screening methods for genetic defects and diseases in neonates and children	Genetic testing in the neonates and children  • Screening for  □ Congenital abnormalities  □ Developmental delay  □ Dysmorphism	*Lecture Discussion *Explain using charts, slides	*Short answer *Objecti ve type
IV	2	*Identify genetic disorders in adolescents and adults	<ul> <li>Genetic conditions of adolescents and adults</li> <li>Cancer genetics – Familial Cancer</li> <li>Inborn errors of metabolism</li> <li>Blood group alleles and hematological disorder</li> <li>Genetic haemochro-matosis</li> <li>Huntington's disease</li> <li>Mental illness</li> </ul>	*Lecture Discussion *Explain using charts, slides	*Short answer *Objecti ve type
V	5	*Describe the role of nurse in genetic services and counseling	Services related to Genetics  Genetic testing Human genome project Gene therapy The Eugenics movement Genetic Counseling Legal and Ethical issues Role of nurse	*Lecture Discussion *Explain using charts, slides	*Short answer *Objecti ve type
			Genetic Counseling Legal and Ethical issues Role of		
N					

# MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSONG-I (ADULT INCLUDING GERIATRICS)

Placement: Second Year Time: Theory – 213 hours 45 minutes Practical – 723 hours

**Course Description:** The purpose of this course is to acquire knowledge and develop proficiency in caring for patients with medical and surgical disorders in varieties of health care settings and at home.

	ime Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessm ent Method
I	15	*Appreciat e the trends in medical and surgical nursing *Describe the role of nurse in caring for adult patient in hospital and communit y *Describe the concepts of medical surgical asepsis	*Introduction:  *Introduction to medical surgical nursing — Evolution and trends of medical and surgical nursing  • Review of Concepts of Health and illness Disease - concepts, causations, classification diseases (ICD - 10 or later version), Acute illness Chronic illness & Terminal illness, stages of illness  • Review of concepts of comprehensive nursing care in medical surgical conditions based on nursing process  • Role of nurse, patient and family in care of adult patient  • Role and responsibilities of a nurse in medical surgical settings:  □ Outpatient department  □ In-patient unit  □ Intensive care unit  □ Home and Community settings  • Introduction to Medical Surgical asepsis  □ Inflammation & Infection  □ Immunity  Wound healing  *Care of Surgical Patient  □ Pre-operative  □ Intra operative	*Lecture Discussion *Demonstratio n *Practice session *Supervised clinical practice	*Short answer *Objectiv e type *Assess ment skills with check list

			□ Post operative		
II	15	*Describe the common signs, symptoms, problems and their *Specific nursing interventio ns	Common signs and symptoms and management  Fluid and electrolyte imbalance  Vomiting  Dyspnea and cough, respiratory obstruction  Fever  Shock  Unconsciousness, Syncope  Pain  Incontinence  Edema  Age related problems — geriatric	*Lecture Discussion *Seminar *Case discussion	*Short answer *Objectiv e type
III	20	*Describe the etiology, patho- physiology clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic measures and manageme nt of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of respiratory systems	Nursing management of patients (adults including elderly) with respiratory problems  Review of anatomy and physiology of respiratory system,  Nursing Assessment — History and Physical assessment  Etiology, Pathophysiology clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalities and medical, surgical, dietetics & nursing management of adults including elderly with  Upper Respiratory tract infections Bronchitis Asthma Emphysema Empyema Atelectasis Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Diseases (COPD) Bronchiectasis Pneumonia Pulmonary tuberculosis Lung abscess Pleural effusion Cysts and Tumors' Chest injuries	*Lecture Discussion *Explain using charts, graphs *Models, films, slides *Demonstratio n *Practice session *Case discussions/ Seminar *Health education *Supervised clinical practice *Drug book *Presentation	*Essay type *Short answer *Objectiv e type *Assessm ent of patient managem ent problem *Assessm ent of skills with check list

			= Descript		
			□ Respiratory arrest and		
			insufficiency		
			□ Pulmonary embolism		
			Special therapies, alternative		
			therapies		
			Nursing procedures		
			Drugs used in treatment of		
			respiratory disorders		
		*Describe	Nursing management of patient	*Lecture	*Essay
		the	(adults including elderly) with	Discussion	type
		etiology,	disorders of digestive system	*Explain using	*Short
		patho-	<ul> <li>Review of anatomy and</li> </ul>	charts, graphs	answer
		physiology	physiology of digestive	*Models, films,	*Objectiv
		clinical	system	slides	e type
		manifestati	Nursing Assessment –	*Demonstratio	*Assessm
		ons,	History and physical	n	ent of
		diagnostic	assessment	*Practice	patient
		measures	Etiology, Pathophysiology	session	managem
		and	clinical manifestations,	*Case	ent
		manageme	diagnosis, treatment	discussions/	problem
		nt of	modalities and medical,	Seminar	*Assessm
		patients	surgical, dietetics & nursing	*Health	ent of
		(adults	management	education	skills
		including	Disorders of	*Supervised	with
		elderly)	□ Oral cavity – lips, gums,	clinical practice	check list
		with	tongue, salivary glands and	*Drug book/	
		disorders	teeth	presentation	
		of	<ul> <li>Oesophagus-inflammation</li> </ul>	*Assess-ment	
IV	30	digestive	stricture, obstruction,	of skills with	
1 4	30	systems	bleeding and tumours	check list	
			<ul> <li>Stomach and deudenum-</li> </ul>	*Assess-ment	
			hiatus hernia, gastritis,	of patient	
			peptic and deudenal ulcer,	manage-ment	
			bleeding, tumours, pyloric	problem	
			stenosis		
	_	1	<ul> <li>Small intestinal disorders-</li> </ul>		
			inflammation & infection,		
	1		entritis, malabsorption,		
			obstruction, tumour and		
			perforation		
			□ Large intestinal disorders-		
			Colitis, inflammation and		
			infection, obstruction and		
			tumour and lump		
			□ Hernias		
			□ Appendix – inflammation,		
			mass, abscess, rupture		
			□ Anal & Rectum;		
			hemorrhoids, fissures,		
			Fistulas		
					•

	1	T			T
			□ Peritonitis/acute abdomen		
			□ Pancreas; inflammation, cyst,		
			abscess and tumours		
			□ Liver; inflammation, cyst,		
			abscess, cirrhosis, portal		
			hypertension, hepatic failure,		
			tumours		
			<ul> <li>Gall Bladder; inflammation,</li> </ul>		
			obstruction, stones and		
			tumours		
			Special therapies, alternative		
			therapies		
			Nursing procedures		
			Drugs used in treatment of		
			disorders of digestive system		4
		*Describe	Nursing management of patient	*Lecture	*Essay
		the	(adults including elderly) with	Discussion	type
		etiology,	blood and cardio vascular	*Explain using	*Short
		patho-	problems	charts, graphs	answer
		physiology	<ul><li>Review of anatomy and</li></ul>	*Models, films,	*Objectiv
		clinicalma	physiology of blood and	slides	e type
		nifestation	cardio vascular system,	*Demonstratio	*Assessm
		S,	Nursing Assessment –	n	ent of
		diagnostic	History and Physical	*Practice	patient
		measures	assessment	session	managem
		and		*Case	ent
		manageme	<ul> <li>Etiology, Pathophysiology clinical manifestations,</li> </ul>	discussions/	problem
		nt of		Seminar	*Assessm
		patients	diagnosis, treatment modalities & medical,	*Health	ent of
		(adults		education	skills
		including	surgical, dietetics & nursing	*Supervised	with
		elderly)	management of	clinical practice	check list
V	30	with blood	Vascular system	*Drug book	Check list
		and cardio	<ul> <li>Hypertension, Hypotension</li> </ul>	presentation	
		vascular	□ Arteriosclerosis	*Visit to blood	
		problems	Raynaud's disease	bank	
		*Describe	☐ Aneurism and Peripheral	*Participation	
		the	vascular disorders	in blood	
	11	vascular	Heart	donation camps	
•		conditions	Coronary artery diseases	_	
		and its	☐ Ischemic Heart Disease	*Counseling *Assess-ment	
			<ul><li>Coronary atherosclerosis</li></ul>	of skills with	
// K		nursing	□ Angina pectoris	check list	
	)	manageme	<ul><li>Myocardial infarction</li></ul>		
		nt	<ul> <li>Valvular disorders of the</li> </ul>	*Assess-ment	
			heart	of patient	
			<ul> <li>Congenital and acquired</li> </ul>	manage-ment	
			<ul><li>Rheumatic Heart diseases</li></ul>	problem	
			<ul> <li>Endocarditis, Pericarditis</li> </ul>		
			Myocarditis		

			<ul> <li>Cardio Myopathies</li> <li>Cardiac dysrhythmias, Heart Block</li> <li>Congestive cardiac failure</li> <li>Cor-pulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade</li> <li>Cardiac emergencies and arrest</li> <li>Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)</li> <li>Blood</li> <li>Anemia</li> <li>Polycythemia</li> <li>Bleeding disorders; clotting factor defects and platelets defects</li> <li>Thalassemia</li> <li>Leukemia</li> <li>Leukopenias and agranulocytosis</li> <li>Lymphomas</li> <li>Myelomas</li> <li>Special therapies</li> <li>Blood transfusion, safety checks, procedure and requirements, management of adverse transfusion reaction, records for blood transfusion.</li> <li>Management &amp; counsel-ling of blood donors, phlebotomy procedure, &amp; post donation management Blood bank functioning &amp; hospital transfusion committee. Biosafety and waste management in relation to blood transfusion</li> <li>Role of a nurse in Organ donation, retrieval and</li> </ul>		
			transfusion committee. Biosafety and waste management in relation to blood transfusion  Role of a nurse in Organ		
VI	10	*Describe the etiology,	Nursing management of patient (adults including elderly) with genito-urinary problems	*Lecture Discussion *Explain using	*Essay type *Short

	patho-physiology Clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic measures and manageme nt of patients (adults including elderly) with disorders of genito-urinary system	<ul> <li>Review of anatomy and physiology of genito-urinary system</li> <li>Nursing Assessment – History and Physical assessment</li> <li>Etiology, Pathophysiology clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalities &amp; medical, surgical, dietetics and nursing management of –</li> <li>Nephritis</li> <li>Nephrotic syndrome</li> <li>Nephrosis</li> <li>Renal calculus</li> <li>Tumours</li> <li>Acute renal failure</li> <li>Chronic renal failure</li> <li>End stage renal disease</li> <li>Dialysis, renal transport</li> <li>Congenital disorders, urinary infections</li> <li>Benign prostate hypertrophy</li> <li>Disorders of ureter, urinary bladder and uretherainflammation, infection, stricture.obstruction, tumour, prostrate Special therapies, alternative therapies</li> <li>Nursing procedures</li> <li>Drugs used in treatment of</li> </ul>	charts, graphs *Models, films, slides *Demonstratio n *Practice session *Case discussions/ Seminar *Health education *Supervised clinical practice *Drug book/ presentation	answer *Objectiv e type *Assessm ent of patient managem ent problem *Assessm ent of skills with check list
		alternative therapies Nursing procedures		
		genito-urinary disorders		
VII 5	*Describe the etiology, patho- physiology clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic measures and manageme nt of patients (adults	Nursing management of disorders of male (adults including elderly) reproductive system  Review of anatomy and physiology of male reproductive system  Nursing Assessment -History and physical assessment  Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalities & medical, surgical, dietetics &nursing management of disorders of	*Lecture Discussion *Explain using charts, graphs *Models, films, slides *Demonstratio n *Practice session *Case discussions/ Seminar *Health education	*Essay type *Short answer *Objectiv e type *Assessm ent of patient managem ent problem *Assessm ent of skills

		including	male reproductive system	*Supervised	with
		elderly)	<ul> <li>Congenital malformations;</li> </ul>	clinical practice	check list
		with	cryptorchidism	*Drug book/	
		disorders	<ul> <li>Hypospadiasis, Epispadiasis</li> </ul>	presentation	
		of male	<ul> <li>Infections</li> </ul>		
		reproducti	• Testis and adjacent structures		
		ve system	• Penis		
			• Prostate: inflammation,		
			infection, hypertrophy,		
			tumour		
			Sexual Dysfunction     Lyfactilize		
			• Infertility		
			• Contraception		
			Breast; gynecomastia, tumour		
			<ul> <li>Climacteric changes</li> </ul>		
			Special therapies, alternative		
			therapies		
			Nursing procedures		
			Drugs used in treatment of		
			disorders of male reproductive		
			system		
		*Describe	Nursing management of patient	*Lecture	*Essay
		the	(adults including elderly) with	Discussion	type
		etiology,	disorders of endocrine system	*Explain using	*Short
		patho-	Review of anatomy and  Thysical act and acting system	charts, graphs	answer *Objective
		physiology clinical	<ul><li>physiology endocrine system</li><li>Nursing Assessment -History</li></ul>	*Models, films, slides	*Objectiv e type
		manifestati	<ul> <li>Nursing Assessment -History and Physical assessment</li> </ul>	*Demonstratio	*Assessm
		ons,	<ul> <li>Etiology, Pathophysiology,</li> </ul>	n	ent of
		diagnostic	clinical manifestations,	*Practice	patient
		measures	diagnosis, treatment	session	managem
		and	modalities & medical,	*Case	ent
		manageme	surgical, dietetics & nursing	discussions/	problem
	4.0	nt of	management of –	Seminar	*Assessm
VIII	10	patients	<ul><li>Disorders of Thyroid and</li></ul>	*Health	ent of
	1	(adults	Parathyroid	education	skills
		including	□ Diabetes mellitus	*Supervised clinical practice	with check list
4		PICETIVI			CHECK HSI
		elderly) with	□ Diabetes insipidus □ Adrenal tumour	_	CHECK HSt
		with	□ Adrenal tumour	*Drug book/	CHOCK HSt
11		• /	<ul><li>Adrenal tumour</li><li>Pituitary disorders</li></ul>	_	check list
11		with disorders	<ul><li>Adrenal tumour</li><li>Pituitary disorders</li><li>Special therapies, alternative</li></ul>	*Drug book/ presentation	check list
11		with disorders of	<ul><li>Adrenal tumour</li><li>Pituitary disorders</li></ul>	*Drug book/ presentation *Assess-ment	check list
10		with disorders of endocrine	<ul><li>Adrenal tumour</li><li>Pituitary disorders</li><li>Special therapies, alternative</li></ul>	*Drug book/ presentation *Assess-ment of skills with check list *Assess-ment	check hist
		with disorders of endocrine	<ul> <li>Adrenal tumour</li> <li>Pituitary disorders</li> <li>Special therapies, alternative therapies</li> <li>Nursing procedures</li> <li>Drugs used in treatment of</li> </ul>	*Drug book/ presentation *Assess-ment of skills with check list *Assess-ment of patient	check hist
		with disorders of endocrine	<ul> <li>Adrenal tumour</li> <li>Pituitary disorders</li> <li>Special therapies, alternative therapies</li> <li>Nursing procedures</li> </ul>	*Drug book/ presentation *Assess-ment of skills with check list *Assess-ment of patient manage-ment	check hist
		with disorders of endocrine	<ul> <li>Adrenal tumour</li> <li>Pituitary disorders</li> <li>Special therapies, alternative therapies</li> <li>Nursing procedures</li> <li>Drugs used in treatment of</li> </ul>	*Drug book/ presentation *Assess-ment of skills with check list *Assess-ment of patient	check hist

		*Describe	Nursing management of patient	*Lecture	*Essay
		the	(adults including elderly) with	Discussion	type
		etiology,	disorders of Integumentory	*Explain using	*Short
		patho-	system	charts, graphs	answer
		physiology	Review of anatomy and	*Models, films,	*Objectiv
		clinical	physiology of Skin and its	slides	e type
		manifestati	appendages	*Demonstratio	*Assessm
		ons,	<ul><li>Nursing Assessment -History</li></ul>	n	ent of
		diagnostic	and Physical assessment	*Practice	patient
		measures		session	managem
		and	• Etiology, Pathophysiology,	*Case	ent
			clinical manifestations,	discussions/	
		manageme nt of	diagnosis, treatment	Seminar	problem *Assessm
			modalities & medical,	*Health	
		patients	surgical, dietetics & nursing		ent of
		(adults	management of	education	skills
		including	disorders of skin and its	*Supervised	with
IX	10	elderly)	appendages	clinical practice	check list
		with	<ul><li>Lesions and abrasions</li></ul>	*Drug book/	
		disorders	<ul><li>Infection and infestations;</li></ul>	presentation	
		of skin	Dermititis	* Assess-ment	
			<ul><li>Dermatoses; infectious and</li></ul>	of skills with	
			Non infectious	check list	
			"inflammatory dermatoses"	*Assess-ment	
			□ Acne Vulgaris	of patient	
			<ul><li>Allergies and Eczema</li></ul>	manage-ment	
			□ Psoriasis	problem	
			<ul><li>Malignant melanoma</li></ul>		
			□ Alopecia		
			Special therapies, alternative		
			therapies		
			Nursing procedures		
			Drugs used in treatment of		
			disorders of Integumentary		
			system		
		*Describe	Nursing management of patient	*Lecture	*Essay
		the	(adults including elderly) with	Discussion	type
	\	etiology,	musculo-skeletal problems	*Explain using	*Short
		patho-	Review of anatomy and	charts, graphs	answer
4		physiology	physiology of musculo-	*Models, films,	*Objectiv
		clinical	skeletal system	slides	e type
		manifestati	Nursing Assessment -History	*Demonstratio	*Assessm
X	15	ons,	and Physical assessment	n	ent of
	15	diagnostic	Etiology, Pathophysiology,	*Practice	patient
		measures	clinical manifestations,	session	managem
		and	diagnosis, treatment	*Case	ent
		manageme	modalities & medical,	discussions/	problem
		nt of	surgical, dietetics & nursing	Seminar	*Assessm
		patients	management of –	*Health	ent of
		(adults	• Disorders of :	education	skills
		including		*Supervised	with

	elderly)	<ul><li>Muscles, Ligaments and</li></ul>	clinical practice	check list
	with	Joints- inflammation,	*Drug book/	
	disorders	infection, trauma	presentation	
	of musculo	□ Bones –inflammation,	*Assess-ment	
	– skeletal	infection, dislocation,	of skills with	
	system	fracture, tumour and trauma	check List	
		<ul><li>Osteomalacia and</li></ul>	*Assess-ment	
		osteoporosis	of patient	
		<ul><li>Arthritis</li></ul>	manage-ment	
		<ul><li>Congenital deformities</li></ul>	problem	
		□ Spinal column – defects &		
		deformities, Tumor,		
		Prolapsed inter vertebral		
		disc, pott's spine		
		□ Paget's disease		
		<ul> <li>Amputation</li> </ul>		
		<ul> <li>Prosthesis</li> </ul>		
		• Transplant & replacement		
		surgeries		
		Rehabilitation		
		Special therapies, alternative		
		therapies		
		Nursing procedures		
		Drugs used in treatment of		
		disorders of musculoskeletal		
		system		
	*Describe	Nursing management of patient	*Lecture	*Essay
	the	(adults including elderly) with	Discussion	type
	etiology,	Immunological problems	*Explain using	*Short
	patho-	<ul> <li>Review of Immune system</li> </ul>	charts, graphs	answer
	physiology	<ul> <li>Nursing Assessment -History</li> </ul>	*Models, films,	*Objectiv
	clinical	and Physical assessment	slides	e type
	manifestati	<ul> <li>Etiology, Pathophysiology,</li> </ul>	*Demonstratio	*Assessm
	ons,	clinical manifestations,	n	ent of
	diagnostic	diagnosis, treatment	*Practice	patient
	measures	modalities & medical,	session	managem
	and	surgical, dietetics & nursing	*Case	ent
XI 10	manageme	management of –	discussions/	problem
	nt of	<ul> <li>Immunodeficiency disorder</li> </ul>	Seminar	*Assessm
	patients	<ul> <li>Primary immuno deficiency</li> </ul>	*Health	ent of
	(adults	Phagocytic dysfunction	education	skills
	including	B-cell and T-cell deficiencies	*Supervised	with
111	elderly)	Secondary immuno-	clinical practice	check list
	with	deficiencies	*Drug book/	
	disorders	<ul> <li>Acquired immunodeficiency</li> </ul>	presentation	
	of musculo	syndrome (AIDS)	*Orientation	
	– skeletal	<ul> <li>Incidence of HIV &amp; AIDS</li> </ul>	visit to Hospital	
	system	• Epidemiology	Control system	
			*Assessment of	
l l		• Transmission - Prevention of	skills with	

	T	1			T
			Transmission  Standard Safety precautions  Role of Nurse; Counseling  Health education and home care consideration  National AIDS Control Program- NACO, various national and international agencies  Infection control program  Rehabilitation Special therapies, alternative therapies Nursing procedures Drugs used in treatment of disorders of immunological system	check list *Assessment of patient management problem	
		*Describe	Nursing management of patient	*Lecture	*Essay
		the	(adults including elderly) with	Discussion	type
		etiology,	Communicable Diseases	*Explain using	*Short
		patho-	Overview of infectious	charts, graphs	answer
		physiology	disease, the infectious	*Models, films,	*Objectiv
		clinical	process	slides	e type
		manifestati	Nursing Assessment -	*Demonstratio	*Assessm
		ons,	History and Physical	n	ent of
		diagnostic	assessment	*Practice	patient
		measures	• Epidemiology, infectious	session	managem
		and	process, clinical	*Case discussions/	ent
		manageme ntof	manifestations, diagnosis,	Seminar	problem *Assessm
		patients	treat-ment, prevention and	*Health	ent of
		(adults	dietics. Control and	education	skills
		including	eradication of common Communicable Diseases-	*Supervised	with
XII	20	elderly)		clinical practice	check list
		with	☐ Tuberculosis☐ Diarrhoeal diseases☐	*Drug book/	CHOCK HSt
		Communic	☐ Hepatitis A- E	presentation	
		able	□ Herpes	*Orientation	
		Diseases	□ Chickenpox	visit to Hospital	
			□ Smallpox	Control system	
			□ Typhoid	*Assess-ment	
			□ Meningitis	of skills with	
			□ Gas gangrene	check list	
$M_{J_1}$			□ Leprosy	*Assessment of	
			□ Dengue	patient	
			□ Plague	management	
			□ Malaria	problem	
			□ Diptheria		
			□ Pertussis		
			<ul><li>Poliomyelitis</li></ul>		

_			-		,
			□ Measles		
			□ Mumps		
			□ Influenza		
			□ Tetanus		
			□ Yellow fever		
			□ Filariasis		
			□ HIV, AIDS		
			• Reproductive Tract		
			Infections		
			<ul> <li>Special Infection control</li> </ul>		
			measures : Notification,		
			Isolation, Quarantine,		
			Immunization,		
			InfectiousDiseaseHospitals		
			Special therapies, alternative		
			therapies		
			Nursing procedures		
			Drugs used in treatment of		
			Communicable diseases		
		*Describe	Peri operative nursing:	*Lecture	*Essay
		the	<ul> <li>Organization and Physical</li> </ul>	Discussion	type
		Organisati	set up of the Operation	*Explain using	*Short
		on and	Theatre (OT):	charts, graphs,	answer
		physical	<ul><li>Classifications</li></ul>	Models, films,	*Objectiv
		set up of	O.T. Design	slides	e type
		operation	□ Staffing	*Demonstratio	*Assessm
		theatre	□ Members of the OT team	n *D	ent of
		*Identify	<ul><li>Duties and responsibilities of</li></ul>	*Practice	skills
		the various	nurse in O.T.	session *Supervised	with check list
		instrument	□ Principles of Health and	*Supervised	check list
		s and	operating room attire	clinical practice *Drug book/	
		equipment s used for	<ul><li>Instruments,</li><li>Sutures &amp; suture materials</li></ul>	presentation	
		common	<ul><li>Sutures &amp; suture materials</li><li>Equipments</li></ul>	*Assessment of	
XIII	25	surgical	O.T. tables and sets for	skills with	
AIII	23	procedures	common surgical procedures	check list	
		*Describe	□ Positions and draping for	*Assessment of	
		the	common surgical procedures	patient	
		infection	□ Scrubbing procedures	management	
		control	☐ Gowning and gloving	problem	
		measures	□ Preparation of O.T. Sets	1	
		in the	☐ Monitoring the patient		
		operation	during surgical procedures		
M.		theatre	Maintenance of therapeutic		
		*Describe	environment in O.T		
		the role of	• Standard Safety measures		
		the nurse	□ Infection control;		
		in the Peri	fumigation, disinfection and		
		Operative	sterilization		
		nursing	<ul><li>Biomedical waste</li></ul>		

			care	management Prevention of accidents and hazards in O.T. Anesthesia Types Methods of administration Effects and Stages Equipments Drugs Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) Pain management techniques Legal Aspects		
XIV		1	*Describe the role of the nurse	*Role of nurse in treating COVID 19 patients	Lecture Discussion *Explain using charts, graphs, Models, films, slides	Essay type *Short answer *Objectiv e type *Assessm ent of skills with check list
XV	T H.	P R	*Describe Drug dispensing	Drug dispensing- Theory: Drug prescription; Drug dispensing; Administration of medications (Oral and Injections); Handling and disposal of injection related wastes Practical: Activity 14 of module 3 of CCH	*Lesson Plan; *PPT *Check list	*Essay type *Short answer
XI	45 m nt		*Describe Food Born dise- ases	Food Born diseases- Theory: Food poisoning and food intoxication, Public health response to food borne diseases, Food safety, food storage, and handling. Eat right Campaign	*Lesson Plan; *PPT *Check list	*Essay type *Short answer
XII	1	1	*Describe BMW and rules of 2016	BMW and rules of 2016- Theory: Based on revised bio – medical waste management guidelines of 2016. Practical: Activity 11-Hand washing skills and Activity 12- Bio-medical Waste Management	Lesson Plan; *PPT *Check list	*Essay type *Short answer

## MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSONG-I PRACTICAL (ADULT INCLUDING GERIATRICS)

Time:723 hours

**Placement: Second Year** 

	Duration				Assessment
Unit	(in week)	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Methods
General Medical Ward (*Respirat ory, GI,Endo- crine, Renal, Hematolog y	6	*Provide nursing care to adult patients with medical disorders *Counsel and educate patients and families	*Assessment of the patient  Taking history Perform general and specific physical examination Identify alterations and deviations Practice medical surgical asepsisstandard safety measures Administer medications Oral, IV, IM, Subcutaneous IV therapy IV canulation Maintenance and monitoring Oxygen therapy by different methods Nebulization Chest physiotherapy Naso gastric feeding Assist in common diagnostic Perform/Assist in therapeutic procedures Blood and component therapy	*Plan and give care to 3 - 4 assigned patients *Nursing care plan-2 *Nursing case study/ presentation – 1 *Drug presentation-1 *Maintain drug book *Maintain Practical record book	*Assess performanc e with rating scale *Assess each skill with checklist *Evaluation of case study/pre- sanitation *Completio n of practical record

	T				T1
			Collect specimens		
			for common		
			investigations		
			<ul> <li>Maintain</li> </ul>		
			elimination		
			<ul> <li>Catheterization</li> </ul>		
			<ul><li>Bowel wash</li></ul>		
			<ul><li>Enema</li></ul>		
			<ul><li>Urinary drainage</li></ul>		
			Maintain Intake,		
			output and		
			documentation		
			<ul> <li>Counsel and</li> </ul>		
			teach related to		
			specific disease		4
			conditions		
General	6	*Provide	*Practice medical	*Plan and	*Assess
Surgical		pre and post	surgical asepsis-	give care to 3	performanc
Ward (GI,		operative	standard safety	- 4 assigned	e with
Urinary,		nursing care	measures	patients	rating scale
CTVS)		to adult	*Pre operativeprepa-	*Nursing care	*Assess
		patients	ration of patients	plan-2	each skill
		with	*Post operative care-	*Nursing case	with
		surgical	Receiving pt, assess –	study/	checklist
		disorders	ment, monitoring	presentation –	*Evaluation
		*Counsel	care	1	of case
		and educate	*Care of wounds and	*Maintain	study/prese
		patients and	drainage	drug book	ntation
		families	*Suture removal	<i>urug</i> 00011	*Completio
			*Ambulation and		n of activity
			exercise		record
			*Naso gastric		100010
			aspiration		
			*Care of chest		
			drainage		
			*Ostomy care		
			□ Gastrostomy		
	M = M + M	<b>*</b>	□ Colostomy		
	III,		*Blood & component		
			therapy		
			*Practice universal		
			precautions		
Cardiolog	2	*Provide	*Physical	*Plan and	*Assess
y ward		nursing care	examination of cardio	give care to 2	performanc
		to patients	vascular system	- 3 assigned	e with
		with cardiac	Recording and	patients	rating scale
		disorders	interpreting ECG	*Nursing care	*Assess
		*Counsel	*Monitoring of	plan-1	each skill
		and educate	patients	*Nursing case	with
		patients and	*Preparation and	study/	checklist
	1		<u> </u>	•	

	families	assisting in non- invasive and invasive diagnostic procedures	presentation/ Health talk – 1 *Maintain drug book	*Evaluation of case study/prese ntation/heal th talk *Completio n of activity record
Skin & Commu nicable diseases Ward	*Identify skin problems *Provide nursing care to patients with skin disorders &Communi cable diseases *Counsel and educate patients and families	*Assessment of patients with skin disorders  *Assist in diagnostic and therapeutic procedures  *Administer topical medication  *Practice medical surgical asepsis – Standard safety measures  *Use of personal protective equipment (PPE)  *Give medicated baths  *Counseling HIV positive patients  *Teach prevention of infectious diseases	*Plan and give care to 2 - 3 assigned patients *Health talk /Counseling HIV positive patients and families –1 *Maintain drug book	*Assess performanc e with rating scale *Evaluation health talk /Counseling session *Completio n of activity record
Orthopaed ic ward	*Provide nursing care to patients with musculo - skeletal disorders *Counsel and educate patients and families	*Assessment of orthopaedic patients *Assist in application of plaster cast and removal of cast *Apply skin traction- buck's extension traction *Assist in application and removal of prosthesis *Physiotherapy - Range of motion exercises (ROM), muscle strengthening	*Plan &give care to 2-3 assigned patients *Nursing care plan-1 *Nursing case study/ presentation – 1 *Maintain drug book	*Assess performanc e with rating scale *Evaluation of nursing care plan& nursing case study /presentatio n *Completio n of activity record

			exercises  Crutch maneuvering technique Activities of daily living Ambulation Teach and counsel patients & families		
Operation Theatre	6	*Identify instruments used in common operations *Participate in Infection control practices in the Operation Theatre *Set-up the table/ trolleys for common operative procedures *Assist in giving anesthesia *Assist in the operative procedures *Provide peri operative nursing care	*Scrubbing, gowning gloving *Identify instruments suturing materials for common operations *Disinfection, Carbonization, fumigation *Preparation of instrument sets for common operations • Sterilization of sharps and other instruments • Prepare the OT table depending upon the operation • Positioning and monitoring of patients • Endotracheal intubation • Assisting in minor and major operations • Handling specimens • Disposal of waste as per the guidelines	*Assist as a circulatory nurse in  *Major cases-10  *Minor cases - 5  *Assist as a scrub nurse in  *Major cases-10  *Minor cases - 5  *Maintain drug book	*Assess performanc e with rating scale *Completio n of activity record

#### INTERNSHIP

### TIME: 260 HOURS (9 weeks)

	Durati				
Unit	on (in	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment
UIII	week)	Objectives	SKIIIS	Assignments	Methods
ICU,	2	*To gain	*Assist in	*Arterial puncture	*Record book
CCU,		proficiency	arterial puncture	-5	*Checking with
CARDI		in ICU	for blood gas	*Taking out ECG	supervisor
AC OT		nursing	analysis	stripe –5	
		*Develop	*Perform ECG	*Tracheal	
		advance	and interpret	suction-5	
		skill in	accordingly.	*For all assigned	
		special	*Conduct &	patients	
		procedures	analysis pulse	*Oxygen	
		used in	oximetry	administration by	
		critical care	*Care with	CPAP mask and	
		unit	artificial airway	use AMBU bag.	
		*Identify	*Assist in end	*Assessment for	
		potential	tracheal	all assigned	
		problems	intubation	patients	
		and provide	*Setting up	*Nursing care in	
		accordingly	ventilator	ventilator	
		*Skill in	*Giving care in	*Drug sheet	
		setting and	ventilator		
		handling	*Drug sheet		
		ventilator	*Observation of		
		*Administe	special		
		r injection	procedure in OT.		
		in infusion			
		pump			
		*Record			
		accurately			
		findings			
		and			
		medications			
	1	*Develop			
	_ \ \ \	IPR with			
	III	family			
	111	members			
		• Acquai			
		nt with			
NY		OT			
		techniq			
		ue			

Neuro	2	*Develop	*Assess	*Assessment for	*Record book
ICU,		skill in	neurological	all assigned	*Observation
ITU,		neurologica	status	patients	checklist
OT		1	*Implement care	*Nursing care	
		assessment	to head injury	plan-2	
		*Give care	spinal injury	*Drug sheet	
		to the pt	patients		
		with head	*Drug sheet		
		injury and	*Pre and		
		spinal	postoperative		
		injury	care with neuro		
		*Care with	surgery patients		
		chest	3 T		
		surgery and			
		cranial			4
		surgery			
Burns	2	*Assess the	*Nursing care		
&		severity of			
plastic		burns			
Reconst		*Administe			
ructive		r			
surgery		rehydration			
		therapy			
		*Observe			
		reconstructi			
		ve surgery			
OT	3	*Identify		*Assist - 5 cases	*Record book
Lapro –		instruments			
scopic		*Assist in			
Orthop		OT set up			
aedic		*Supervise			
Eye		sterilization	$\lambda$ $\gamma$		
ENT		*Assist in			
		OT table			
		lay out			
	•	*Observe			
	. 11	immediatel			
		y after			
	M	operation			
		*Supervise			
		infection			
		control			

 $M_{D}$ 

## COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING - I

Placement: Second Year Time: Theory -95 hours 10 minutes
Practical – 137 hours

**Course Description:** This course is designed for students to appreciate the principles of promotion and maintenance of health

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objective s	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment methods
I	2	*Describe concept and dimension s of health	Introduction *Community health nursing *Definition, concept and dimensions of health *Promotion of health *Maintenance of health	*Lecture discussion	*Short answer
II	20	*Describe determina nts of health	1. Determinants of health  Eugenics Environment: Physical: Air, light, Ventilation, Water, Housing, Sanitation; disposal of waste, disposal of dead bodies, Forestation, Noise, Climate, Communication: infrastructure facilities and Linkages Acts regulating the environment: National Pollution control board Bacterial & viral: Agents, host carriers and immunity Arthopods and Rodents Food hygiene: Production, Preservation, Purchase, Preparation, Consumption Acts regulating food hygiene- Prevention of food adulteration act, drugs and cosmetic act Socio-cultural Customs, taboos	*Lecture discussion *Explain using Charts, graphs, Models, films, slides *Visits to water supply, sewage disposal, milk plants, slaughter house etc	*Essay type *Short answer *Objective type

Marriage system   Family structure   Status of special groups; Females, Children, Elderly, challenged groups and Sick persons   Life Style   Hygiene   Physical activity   Recreation and sleep   Sexual life   Spiritual life philosophy   Self reliance   Dietary pattern   Education   Occupation   Financial Management   Income   Budget   Purchasing power   Security   Epidemiology   Security   Epidemiology   Security   Epidemiology   Security   Epidemiology   Definition, concept, aims, scope, uses and termino-logy used in epidemiology   Dynamics of disease transmission : epidemiology   Dynamics of disease transmission : epidemiology   Dynamics of disease transmission : epidemiology of   Descriptive   Analytical: Epidemic investigation   Experimental   Epidemic investigation   Experimental   Epidemiclogy and nursing management of common   Experimental   Epidemiclogy and nursing management of common   Communicable Diseases   Respiratory infections   Small Pox   Charts, graphs answer   Objective   Tohorton   Small Pox   Charts, graphs   Models, films, slides   Tohorton   Tohorto				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
#Describe concept, scope, uses methods and approache s of epidemiology  Dynamics of disease transmission: epidemiology of Descriptive Analytical: Epidemiology of Descriptive Describe Epidemiology and nursing manage- nursing manage- IV 25 ment of common  IV 25 ment of common  Periodemiology used in epidemiology used in epid				<ul> <li>Family structure</li> <li>Status of special groups;</li> <li>Females, Children,</li> <li>Elderly, challenged</li> <li>groups and Sick persons</li> <li>Life Style</li> <li>Hygiene</li> <li>Physical activity</li> <li>Recreation and sleep</li> <li>Sexual life</li> <li>Spiritual life philosophy</li> <li>Self reliance</li> <li>Dietary pattern</li> <li>Education</li> <li>Occupation</li> <li>Financial Management</li> <li>Income</li> <li>Budget</li> <li>Purchasing power</li> </ul>	
*Describe Epidemiology and nursing Epidemiology and nursing management of common Communicable Diseases nursing manage- manage ment of common	III	10	concept, scope, uses methods and approache s of epide-	Epidemiology  Definition, concept, aims, scope, uses and termino-logy used in epidemiology  Dynamics of disease transmission: epidemiological traid  Morbidity and mortality: measurements  Levels of prevention  Methods of epidemiology of  Descriptive  Analytical: Epidemic investigation  *Essat type  *Short answer  *Essat type  *Short answer  *Essat type  *Short answer  *Analytical traid  *Essat type  *Short answer  *Analytical traid  *Essat type  *Short answer  *Analytical traid  *Essat type  *Analytical traid  *Analytical traid  *Essat type  *Short answer  *Analytical traid  *Analytical traid	t
Communi  Influenza  *Supervised    cable	IV	25	Epidemiol ogy and nursing manage- ment of common Communi	Epidemiology and nursing management of common Communicable Diseases  Respiratory infections Small Pox Chicken Pox Measles Influenza  *Lecture discussion type *Short answe *Objections Small Pox Slides *Seminar *Supervised	t r
diseases					

<ul><li>Diphtheria</li></ul>	homes
□ Whooping cough	Group projects
□ Meningococcal	Health education
meningitis	
□ Tuberculosis	
□ SARS	
<ul> <li>Intestinal Infections</li> </ul>	
<ul><li>Poliomyelitis</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>Viral Hepatitis</li> </ul>	
□ Cholera	
<ul> <li>Diarrhoeal diseases</li> </ul>	
□ Typhoid Fever	
□ Food poisoning	
□ Amoebiasis	
□ Hook worm infection	
□ Ascariasis	
<ul> <li>Dracunculiasis</li> </ul>	
Arthropod infections	
□ Dengue	
□ Malaria	
□ Filariasis	
• ZoonosesViral	
□ Rabies	
□ Yellow fever	
☐ Japanese encephalitis	
□ KyasnurForest Disease	
Bacterial	
□ Brucellosis	
□ Plague	
☐ Human Salmonellosis	
□ Anthrax	
□ Leptospirosis	
Rickettsial diseases	
□ RickettsialZoonoses	
☐ Scrub typhus	
□ Murine typhus	
☐ Tick typhus	
□ Q fever	
Parasitic zoonoses	
□ Taeniasis	
☐ Hydatid disease	
□ Leishmaniasis	
<ul> <li>Surface infection</li> </ul>	
□ Trachoma	
□ Tetanus	
□ Leprosy	
□ STD & RTI	
□ Yaws	
□ HIV/AIDS	
Any other	
 	•

		*Describe	Epidemiology and nursing	*Lecture	*Essay
V	10	Epidemiol ogy and nursing manageme nt of common Non-communic able diseases	management of Non - communicable diseases  Malnutrition: under nutrition, over nutrition, nutritional deficiencies  Anemia Hypertension Stroke Rheumatic Heart Disease Coronary Heart Disease Cancer Diabetes mellitus Blindness Accidents Mental illness Obesity Iodine deficiency Fluorosis Epilepsy	discussion *Explain using Charts, graphs *Models, films, slides *Seminar *Supervised field practice - health centers, clinics and homes Group projects/ Health education	*Short answer *Objective type
VI	6	*Describe the concepts & scope of Demograp hy *Describe methods of data collection, analysis &interpret ation of demograp hic data	<ul> <li>Demography</li> <li>Definition, concept and scope</li> <li>Methods of collection, analysis &amp; interpretation of demographic data</li> <li>Demographic rates and ratios</li> </ul>	*Lecture discussion *Community identification survey	*Essay type *Short answer *Objective type *Assessme nt of survey report
VII	17	*Identify the impact of population explosion in India *Describe methods of population control	Population and its control  Population explosion and its impact on social, economic development of individual, society and country  Population control:  Overall development: Women empowerment, social, economic and educational development  Limiting family size:  Promotion of small family norm	*Lecture discussion *Population survey *Counseling *Demonstration *Practice session *Supervised field practice *Assessment of survey report	*Essay type *Short answer *Objective type *Assessme nt of survey report

				<ul> <li>Methods: spacing (natural, biological, chemical, mechanical methods etc)</li> <li>Terminal: surgical methods</li> <li>Emergency contraception</li> </ul>		
VIII	3		*Explain about the awareness and prevention *Discuss the nature and precautionary measures	*Awareness and prevention during COVID 19 pandemic *Nature of spread of pandemic and precautionary measures while caring COVID patients.	*Lecture discussion *Population survey *Counseling *Demonstration *Practice session	*Essay type *Short answer *Objective type
IX	Th	P r 2	*ExplainIn vestigation of Outbreak	Investigation of Outbreak- Theory: Steps of Investigation of an Outbreak with example of Outbreak of Acute Gastro- Enteritis Practical: Activity 5 of module 3 of CC	Lesson Plan; *PPT *Check list	*Essay type *Short answer
X	40 m nt		*Describe Chikungun ya	Chikungunya- Theory: Disease characteristics, care and management	Lesson Plan: *PPT *Check list	*Essay type *Short answer
XI	30 m nt		Describe Time trend in disease occurrence in Epidemiol ogy	Time trend in disease occurrence in Epidemiology Theory: concept and definitions, examples in local context	PPT	Essay type *Short answer
NA		7				

# COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING - I

**Placement:** Second Year **Time:** Practical – 137 hours

Areas	Duration (in week)	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assess ment metho ds
Comm unity health nursing	2 wks urban and 2 wks rural	*Build and Maintain rapport *Identify demographic characteristics, health deter minants& community health resources *Diagnose health needs of individual and families *Provide primary care in health centre *Counsel & educate individual, family & community	<ul> <li>Use techniques of inter-personal relationship</li> <li>Identification of health determinants of community</li> <li>History taking</li> <li>Physical examination</li> <li>Collect specimenssputum, malaria smear</li> <li>Perform simple lab tests at centre - blood for Hemoglobin and sugar, urine for albumin and sugar</li> <li>Administer vaccines and medications to adults</li> <li>Counsel and teach individual, family and community</li> <li>Nutrition</li> <li>Hygiene</li> <li>Self health monitoring</li> <li>Seeking health services</li> <li>Healthy life style</li> <li>Family welfare methods</li> <li>Health promotion</li> </ul>	*To work with 2 assigned families each in urban & rural *Family study -1 *Observation report of community - 1 *Health talks 2 (1 in urban & in rural)	*Asses s clinical perfor mance with rating scale *Asses s each skill with checkli st *Evalu ation of family study, observ ation report and health talk *Comp letion of activity record

### **COMMUNICATION & EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY**

**Placement: Second Year** 

**Course Description:** This course is designed to help the students acquire an understanding of the principles and methods of communication and teaching. It helps to develop skill in communicating effectively, maintaining effective interpersonal relations, teaching individuals and group in clinical, community health and educational settings.

**Time: Theory – 90 hours** 

	Ti	me	Learning	Content and Teaching	Teaching	Assessment
Unit	Th	Pr	Objectives	Learning Activities	Learning Activities	Method
I	5		*Describe the communic ation process *Identify techniques of effective communic ation	Review of Communication Process  Process; elements and channel Facilitators Barriers and methods of overcoming Techniques	*Lecture Discussion *Role plays *Exercises with audio/video tapes *Respond to critical incidents	*Respond to critical incidence *Short Answer *Objective Type
П	5		*Establish effective interperson al relations with patients families & co-workers	<ul> <li>Interpersonal relations</li> <li>Purpose &amp; types</li> <li>Phases</li> <li>Barriers &amp; methods of overcoming</li> <li>Johari Window</li> </ul>	*Lecture Discussion *Role plays *Exercises with audio/video tapes Process recording	*Short Answer *Objective Type
III	5		*Develop effective human relations in context of nursing	<ul> <li>Human relations</li> <li>Understanding self</li> <li>Social behavior, motivation, social attitudes</li> <li>Individual and groups</li> <li>Groups &amp; individual</li> <li>Human relations in context of nursing</li> <li>Group dynamics</li> <li>Team work</li> </ul>	*Lecture Discussion *Sociometry *Group games *Psychometric exercises followed by discussion *Respond to critical incidents	*Short Answer *Objective Type *Respond to test based on critical incidents
IV	10	5	*Develop basic skill of counseling and guidance	Guidance & counseling	*Lecture Discussion * Role play on counseling in different situations followed by	*Short Answer *Objective Type *Assess performance in role play situation

				counseling	,	discussion	
				services		*Assess	
				<ul><li>Types of</li></ul>		performance in	
				counseling	2	role play	
				approache		situations	
				• Role and			
				preparatio	n of		
				counselor			
				<ul> <li>Issues for</li> </ul>			
				counseling	o in		
				nursing: st			
				and practi			
				<ul> <li>Counselin</li> </ul>			
				process –	_		
				techniques	-		1
				of counsel			
				<ul> <li>Managing</li> </ul>			
				disciplina			
				problems			
				<ul> <li>Managem</li> </ul>	ent of		
				crisis & re	ferral		
			*Describe	Principles of educ	cation &	*Lecture	*Short Answer
			the	teaching learning	process	Discussion	*Objective
			philosophy	• Education: me	eaning,	*Prepare	Type
			&	philosophy, ai		lesson plan	*Assess lesson
			principles	functions & P	rinciples	*Micro	plan and
			of	<ul> <li>Nature and</li> </ul>		teaching	teaching
			education	characteristics	s of	*Exercise on	session
V	5		*Explain	learning,		writing	
			the	<ul> <li>Principles and</li> </ul>	l maxims	objectives	
			teaching	of teaching,		*Assess lesson	
			learning	Formulating obj		plans &	
			process	general and spec		teaching sessions	
				• Lesson planni	ng	SCSSIOIIS	
				• Classroom			
			*Demonstr	management  Methods of teach	nin a	*Lecture	*Short Answer
			ate	• Lecture,	mg	Discussion	*Objective
			teaching	demonstration	group	*Conduct 5	Type
		1	skill using	discussion, se		teaching	*Assess
			various	symposium, p		sessions using	teaching
NY			teaching	discussion, ro		different	session
VI	10	10	methods in	project, field t		methods &	
	-		clinical,	workshop, exl		media	
			classroom	programmed	,	Assess	
			&	instruction, co	mputer	teaching	
			communit	assisted learni	-	sessions	
			y settings	micro teachin	_		
				problem based	i		

				learning Salf		
			*Prepare and use different types of educationa	learning, Self instructional module and simulation etc.  Clinical teaching methods: case method, nursing round & reports, bedside clinic, conference (indivi-dual & group) process recording  Educational media  Purposes & types of A.V. Aids, principles and sources etc.  Graphic aids: chalk	*Lecture Discussion *Demonstratio n *Prepare diffe-	*Short Answer *Objective Type *Assess
VII	10	8	l media effectively	board, chart, graph, poster, flash cards,flannel graph, bulletin, cartoon  Three dimensional aids: objects, specimens, models, puppets  Printed aids: pamphlets & leaflets  Projected aids: slides, overhead projector, films, TV, VCR/VCD, camera, microscope, LCD  Audio aids: tape recorder public address system  Computer	rent teaching aids- projected & non projected Assess the teaching aids prepared	teaching session
VIII	5	7	*Prepare different types of questions for assessment of knowledge , skills and attitudes	Assessment  Purpose & scope of evaluation & assessment  Criteria for selection of assessment techniques and methods  Assessment of knowledge: essay type questions, Short answer questions (SAQ), Multiple choice questions (MCQ)	*Lecture Discussion *Demonstratio n *Prepare different teaching aids- projected & non projected *Assess the teaching aids prepared	*Short Answer *Objective Type *Assess The strategies used in practice teaching sessions and exercise sessions.

			<ul> <li>Assessment of skills:         observation checklist,         practical exam, Viva,         Objective structured         clinical examination         (OSCE)</li> <li>Assessment of         Attitudes: Attitude         scales</li> </ul>		
IX	5	• Teach individuals, groups and communities about health with their active partici pation	<ul> <li>(IEC)</li> <li>Health behavior&amp; health education</li> <li>Planning for health education</li> <li>Health education with individuals, groups &amp;communities</li> <li>Communicating health messages</li> <li>Methods &amp; media for communicating health messages</li> <li>Using mass media</li> <li>Assess the strategies used in practice</li> </ul>	Lecture     Discussion     Plan     &conduct     health     education     sessions     for     individuals     , group &     communiti     es	Short Answer     Objective     Type     Assess the     planning     &conduct of     the educa-     tional session

### MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING

(ADULT INCLUDING GERIATRICS) - II

Placement: Third Year Time: Theory -121 hours
Practical -273 hours

**Course Description:** The purpose of this course is to acquire knowledge and develop proficiency in caring for patients with medical and surgical disorders in varieties of health care settings and at home.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Content	Teaching Learning activities	Assessme nt methods
I	15	*Describe the etiology, Pathophysi ology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic measures and managemen t of patients with disorders of Ear Nose and Throat	Nursing management of patient with disorders of Ear Nose and Throat  Review of anatomy and physiology of the Ear Nose and Throat  Nursing assessment- History and Physical assessment  Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalities and medical & Surgical nursing management of Ear Nose & Throat disorders: External ear: deformities otalgia, foreign bodies, and tumours  Middle Ear – Impacted wax, Tympanic membrane perforation, otitis media, otosclerosis, mastoiditis, tumours  Inner ear – Meniere's Disease, labyrinthitis, ototoxicity, tumours  Upper airway infections – Common cold, sinusitis, ethinitis, rhinitis, pharyngitis, tonsillitis and adenoiditis, peritonsilar abscess, laryngitis  Upper respiratory airway – epistaxis, Nasal obstruction,	*Lecture Discussion *Explain using Charts, graphs *Models, films, slides *Demonstration *Practice session *Case discussions/ Seminar *Health education *Supervised clinical practice *Drug book/ presentation Assessment of skills with check list	*Essay type *Shorts answers *Objective type *Assessme nt of skills with checklist *Assessme nt of patient manageme nt problem

*Describe the etiology, patho physiology clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic measures and management t of patient	History and Physical assessment  Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalities and medical & Surgical nursing management of eye	*Lecture Discussion *Explain using Charts, graphs *Models, films, slides *Demonstration *Practice session *Case discussions/ Seminar *Health *Essay type *Shorts answers *Objective type *Assessm nt of skills with checklist *Assessm nt of patient	e S
manageme t of patient with disorders o	Surgical nursing management of eye disorders:  Refractive	Seminar nt of *Health patient education management *Supervised nt problem	9
II 15 eye.	errors  Eyelids- infection, tumours& deformities  Conjunctiva - inflammation and infection, bleeding  Cornea- inflammation and infection  Lens-Cataracts Glaucoma Glaucoma Disorder of the uvealtract, Coular tumours Disorders of	clinical practice *Drug book/ presentation  • Visit to eye bank  • Participa tion in eye- camps	

*Describe the etiology, patho- physiology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic measures & nursing managemen t of patients with neuro- logical disorders	posterior chamber & retina: retinal and vitreous problems	*Lecture Discussion *Explain using Charts, graphs Models, films, slides *Demonstration *Practice session *Case discussions/ Seminar *Health education *Supervised clinical practice *Drug book/ presentation *Visit to rehabilitation centre *Assessment of skills with check list *Assessment of patient	*Essay type *Shorts answers *Objective type *Assessme nt of skills with checklist *Assessme nt of patient manageme nt problem
	the etiology, patho- physiology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic measures & nursing managemen t of patients with neuro- logical	vitreous problems  Retinal detachment Ocular emergencies and their prevention  Blindness National blindness control program Eye Banking Eye prostheses and Rehabilitation Role of nurse - Communication with visually impaired patient, Eye camps Special Therapies Nursing procedures Drugs used in treatment of disorders of eye  *Describe the etiology, patho- physiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures & nursing managemen t of patients with neuro- logical disorders  Nursing Assessment - History and Physical and neurological Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalities and medical & Surgical nursing management of neurological disorders  Congenital malformations Headache Head Injuries Spinal Injuries: Paraplegia Quadraplegia Quadraplegia Spinal cord compression- herniation of intervertebral disc Tumors of the brain &	vitreous problems  Retinal detachment  O Ocular emergencies and their prevention  Blindness National blindness control program Eye Banking Eye Banking Eye prostheses and Rehabilitation Role of nurse - Communication with visually impaired patient, Eye camps Special Therapies Nursing procedures Drugs used in treatment of disorders of eye  *Describe the etiology, patho- physiology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic measures & nursing managemen t of patients with neurological disorders  Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalities and medical & surgical nursing management of neurological disorders  Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalities and medical & Surgical nursing management of neurological disorders  Congenital malformations Headache Head Injuries Spinal Injuries: Paraplegia Hemiplegia Quadraplegia Hemiplegia Quadraplegia Tumors of the brain & Tumors of the brain & Tumors of the brain & Tumors of the brain was problem  Vite ture Discussion *Explain using Charts, graphs Models, films, slides *Demonstration *Practice discussions/ Seminar *Health education *Supervised clinical practice *Drug book/ presentation *Visit to rehabilitation centre *Assessment of skills with check list *Assessment of patient management of neurological disorders  Quadraplegia Tumors of the brain &

IV	16	*Describe the etiology, patho- physiology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic	<ul> <li>Myastnema gravis</li> <li>Multiple sclerosis</li> <li>Degenerative diseases         <ul> <li>Delirium</li> <li>Dementia</li> <li>Alzheimer's disease</li> <li>Parkinson's disease</li> </ul> </li> <li>Management of unconscious patients &amp; patients with stroke</li> <li>Role of the nurse in communicating with patient having neurological deficit</li> <li>Rehabilitation of patients with neurological deficit</li> <li>Role of nurse in long stay facility (institutions) and at home</li> <li>Special Therapies</li> <li>Nursing procedures</li> <li>Drugs used in treatment of neurological disorders</li> <li>Nursing management of patients with disorders of female reproductive system</li> <li>Review of anatomy and physiology of the female reproductive system</li> <li>Nursing Assessment - History and Physical assessment</li> </ul>	*Lecture Discussion *Explain using Charts, graphs Models, films, slides *Demonstration *Practice session	*Essay type *Shorts answers *Objective type *Assessme nt of skills with
			<ul> <li>Degenerative diseases</li> <li>Delirium</li> <li>Dementia</li> <li>Alzheimer's disease</li> <li>Parkinson's disease</li> <li>Management of unconscious patients &amp;</li> </ul>		

measures & **Breast Self Examination** \*Case checklist nursing discussions/ \*Assessme Etiology, Pathophysiology, nt of managemen Seminar clinical manifestations, t of patients \*Health patient diagnosis, treatment manageme with education modalities and medical & disorders of nt problem \*Supervised Surgical nursing clinical practice female management of disorder of \*Drug book/ reproductiv female reproductive system presentation e system Congenital abnormalities of \*Describe \*Assessment of female reproductive system concepts of skills with Sexuality & Reproductive check list reproductiv Health e health & \*Assessment of Sexual Health Assessment patient family Menstrual Disorders: welfare management Dysmenorrhea, problem programme Amenorrhea, Premenstrual Syndrome Abnormal Uterine Bleeding; Menorrhagia, Metrorrhagia Pelvic Inflammatory Disease – Ovarian and fallopian tube disorders; infections, cysts, Uterine & cervical disorders; Endometriosis, polyps, Fibroids, Cervical & uterine tumours, uterine displacement, Cystocele/ Urethrocele/Rectocele Vaginal disorders; Infections, cysts, tumours Diseases of breasts: Deformities, Infections, **Cysts and Tumours** Menopause and Hormonal Replacement Therapy Infertility Contraception; Types Methods, Risk and effectiveness Spacing Methods - Barrier methods, Intera Uterine Devices. Hormonal, Post Conceptional Methods, etc

Terminal methods
- Sterilization

			Emergency Contraception		
			<ul><li>methods</li><li>Abortion – Natural,</li></ul>		
			Medical & surgical		
			abortion – MTP Act		
			<ul> <li>Toxic Shock Syndrome</li> </ul>		
			• Injuries & Trauma; Sexual		
			violence		
			Special Therapies		
			Nursing procedures Drugs used in treatment of		
			gynaecological disorders		
			National family welfare		
			programme		
		*Describe	Nursing management of	*Lecture	*Essay
		the	patients with Burns,	Discussion	type
		etiology, patho-	reconstructive & cosmetic surgery	*Explain using Charts, graphs	*Shorts answers
		physiology,	<ul><li>Review of anatomy and</li></ul>	Models, films,	*Objective
		clinical	physiology of the skin &	slides	type
		manifestati	connective tissues and	*Demonstration	*Assessme
		ons,	various deformities	*Practice	nt of skills
		diagnostic	Nursing Assessment -	session	with
		measures & nursing	History and Physical	*Case discussions/	checklist *Assessme
		managemen	assessment & Assessment of burns & fluid and	Seminar	nt of
		t of patients	electrolyte loss	*Health	patient
		with	<ul> <li>Etiology, Classification,</li> </ul>	education	manageme
		Burns,	Pathophysiology, clinical	*Supervised	nt problem
		reconstructi	manifestations, diagnosis,	clinical practice	
		ve and	treatment modalities and	*Drug book/	
V	10	cosmetic surgery	medical & Surgical nursing	presentation	
		surgery	management of Burns & Re-constructive and		
			Cosmetic surgery;		
		11/2	<ul> <li>Types of Re-constructive</li> </ul>		
			and Cosmetic surgery; for		
			burns, congenital		
			deformities, injuries &		
. 1			cosmetic purposes		
V			<ul><li>Role of Nurse</li><li>Legal aspects</li></ul>		
			<ul><li>Rehabilitation</li></ul>		
14.			<ul><li>Special therapies</li></ul>		
•			oPsycho social aspects		
			Nursing procedures		
			Drugs used in treatment of		
			Burns, reconstructive and		
			cosmetic surgery		

*Describe Nursing management of *Lectur	
the patients with oncological Discuss	
Processing the process of the proces	in using   *Shorts
	_
	graphs answers
	, films, *Objective
clinical • Nursing Assessment - slides	type
	nstration *Assessme
ons, assessment *Praction	
diagnostic • Prevention, Screening, session	
measures & Early detection, Warning *Case	checklist
nursing signs of cancer discuss	
managemen • Epidemiology, Etiology, Semina	
t of patients   Classification, Patho-   *Health	
with physiology, Staging, education	C
oncology clinical manifestations, *Super	-
	practice
modalities and medical & *Drug l	
Surgical nursing present	
management of oncological *Assess	sment of
conditions skills w	vith
Common malignancies of check limits and check limits are check limits.	ist
various body systems; *Asses	sment of
Oral, larynx, lung, Stomach patient	
& Colon, Liver, manage	ement
VI 10 Leukemias& lymphomas, problem	n
Breast, Cervix, Ovary,	
Uterus, Sarcoma, Brain,	
Renal, Bladder, Prostate etc	
Oncological emergences	
Modalities of treatment	
o Immunotherapy	
o Chemotherapy	
D 11 1	
o Surgical Interventions o Stem cell and Bone marrow	
transplants	
o Gene therapy	
O Other forms of treatment	
Psychosocial aspects of	
cancer	
Rehabilitation	
Palliative care; Symptom     and Poin Management	
and Pain Management,	
Nutritional support	
Home care      Hogrica care	
Hospice care  Output  The second of the	
Stomal Therapy	
Special therapies	
o Psycho social aspects	

			Nursing procedures		
		*Describe	Nursing management of	*Lecture	*Essay
		organizatio	patient in Emergency &	Discussion	type
		n of	Disaster situations	*Explain using	*Shorts
		emergency	Disaster Nursing:	Charts, graphs	answers
		& disaster	• Concepts & principles of	Models, films,	*Objective
		care	Disaster Nursing	slides	type
		services	<ul> <li>Causes and Types of</li> </ul>	*Demonstration	*Assessme
		*Describe	Disaster : Natural and Man-	*Practice	nt of skills
		the role of	made	session	with
		nurse in	<ul> <li>Earthquakes, Floods,</li> </ul>	*Case	checklist
		disaster	Epidemics, Cyclones	discussions/	*Assessme
		managemen	<ul> <li>Fire, Explosion, Accidents</li> </ul>	Seminar	nt of
		t	O Violence, Terrorism; bio-	*Health	patient
		*Describe	chemical, War	education	manageme
		the role of	<ul> <li>Policies related to</li> </ul>	*Supervised	nt problem
		nurse in	emergency/disaster	clinical practice	
		managemen	management; International,	*Disaster	
		t of	national, state, institutional	management	
		common	<ul><li>Disaster preparedness:</li></ul>	Drills	
		Emergencie	<ul> <li>Team, Guidelines,</li> </ul>	*Drug book/	
		S	protocols, Equipments,	presentation	
			Resources	*Assessment of	
			<ul> <li>Coordination and</li> </ul>	skills with	
7/11	10		involvement of;	check list	
VII	10		Community, various govt.	*Assessment of	
			departments, non-govt.	patient	
			organizations &	management	
			International agencies	problem	
			• Role of nurse: working		
			<ul> <li>Legal Aspects of Disaster</li> </ul>		
			Nursing		
			<ul> <li>Impact on Health and after</li> </ul>		
			effects; Post Traumatic		
			Stress Disorder		
			<ul> <li>Rehabilitation; physical,</li> </ul>		
			psycho-social, Financial,		
		7,	Relocation		
			Emergency Nursing		
			• Concept, priorities,		
			principles & scope of		
			emergency nursing		
11,			Organization of emergency		
			services: physical setup,		
			staffing, equipment and		
			supplies, protocols,		
			Concepts of triage & role of triage nurse		
			<u>e</u>		
			• Coordination &		

		*Explain the concent	involvement of different departments & facilities  Nursing Assessment-History and Physical assessment  Etiology, Pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalities and medical & Surgical nursing management of patient with medical & surgical Emergency  Principles of emergencies; Respiratory Emergencies  Cardiac Emergencies  Cardiac Emergencies  Shock & Hemorrhage  Pain  Poly-Trauma, road accidents, crush injuries, wound  Bites  Poisoning; Food, Gas, Drugs & chemical poisoning  Seizures  Thermal Emergencies  Heat stroke & Cold injuries  Pediatric Emergencies  Psychiatric Emergencies  Violence, Abuse, Sexual assault  Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation  Crisis Intervention  Role of the nurse; Communication & Inter personal Relations  Medico-Legal Aspects;  Nursing care of the elderly  Nursing care of the elderly	*Lecture Discussion	*Essay
VIII	10	the concept and problems of aging *Describe	<ul> <li>Nursing Assessment –         History &amp; Physical         assessment</li> <li>Ageing;</li> <li>Demography; Myths and</li> </ul>	*Explain using Charts, graphs Models, films, slides	*Shorts answers *Objective type
		nursing		*Demonstration	*Assessme

			44.4	l	
		care of the elderly	realities  Concepts & theories of ageing  Cognitive Aspects of Ageing  Normal biological ageing  Age related body systems changes  Psychosocial Aspects of Ageing  Medications and elderly  Stress & coping in older adults  Common Health Problems &Nursing Management;  Cardiovascular, Respiratory, Musculoskeletal,  Endocrine, genitor-urinary, gastrointestinal	*Practice session *Case discussions/ Seminar *Health education *Supervised clinical practice *Drug book/ presentation *Visit to old age home	nt of skills with checklist *Assessme nt of patient manageme nt problem
			<ul> <li>Neurological, Skin and other Sensory organs</li> <li>Psychosocial and Sexual</li> <li>Abuse of elderly</li> <li>Role of nurse for care of elderly: ambulation, nutritional, communicational, psychosocial &amp; spiritual</li> <li>Role of nurse for caregivers of elderly</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Role of family and formal and non formal caregivers</li> <li>Use of aids &amp; prosthesis (hearing aids, dentures,</li> <li>Legal &amp; Ethical Issues</li> <li>Provisions &amp; Programmers' for elderly; privileges, Community Programs and health services;</li> <li>Home &amp; institutional care</li> </ul>		
IX	10	*Describe organizatio n of critical care units *Describe the role of nurse in managemen	Nursing management of patient in critical care units  Nursing Assessment — History & Physical assessment Classification Principles of critical care nursing	* Lecture Discussion *Explain using Charts, graphs Models, films, slides *Demonstration *Role plays	*Essay type *Shorts answers *Objective type *Assessme nt of skills

, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
	*Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestati	<ul> <li>Organization; Physical setup, Policies, staffing norms,</li> <li>Protocols, equipment and supplies</li> <li>Special equipments; ventilators, cardiac monitors, defibrillators,</li> <li>Resuscitation equipments</li> <li>Infection Control Protocols</li> <li>Nursing management of critically ill patient;</li> <li>Monitoring of critically ill patient</li> <li>CPR-Advance Cardiac Life support</li> <li>Treatments &amp; procedures</li> <li>Transitional care</li> <li>Ethical &amp; Legal Aspects</li> <li>Communication with patient and family</li> <li>Intensive care records</li> <li>Crisis Intervention</li> <li>Death &amp; Dying-coping with</li> <li>Drugs used in critical care unit</li> <li>Nursing management of patients adults including elderly with Occupational and Industrial disorders</li> <li>Nursing Assessment — History &amp; Physical assessment</li> </ul>	*Counseling *Practice session *Case discussions/ Seminar *Health education *Supervised clinical practice *Drug book/ presentation *Assessment of skills with check list *Assessment of patient management problem	with checklist *Assessme nt of patient manageme nt problem
		Transitional care	management	
		<ul> <li>Communication with patient and family</li> </ul>	100	
		Crisis Intervention		
		with	1	
	ψD '1	unit		
		_		
		2		
	-			
		• •		
	ons,	• Etiology,		
	assessment,	Pathophysiology, clinical		
	diagnostic	manifestations, diagnosis,		
X 8	measures &	treatment modalities and		
	managemen t of patients	medical & Surgical nursing management of		
	with	occupational and industrial		
	occupationa	health disorders		
	1	<ul> <li>Role of nurse</li> </ul>		
	and	Special Therapies, alternative		
	industrial	therapies		
	health	Nursing procedures		
	disorder	Drugs used in treatment of		
		Occupational & Industrial		
		disorder		

	Th	Pr	*Describe use of	Use of equipment – Practical: Activity 43 of	*Lesson Plan;	*Essay type
XI		2	equipment	module 3 of CCH (use of equipment) during visit to District hospital/CHC	*PPT	*Short answer
XII	1	1	*Discuss Suturing of superficial wounds	Suturing of superficial wounds - Theory: Immediate wound care, Dressing of wound, Primary sutures and techniques of suturing skin Practical: Activity 19 (BNSL 043)- Suturing of superficial Wounds	*Lesson Plan; *PPT	*Essay type *Short answer
					an C	
					ICK.	

## MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING – II

(ADULT AND GERIATRICS)PRACTICAL - II

Placement: Third Year Time: Practical – 273 hrs
Internship – 430 hrs

Areas	Duration (in wks)	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment methods
ENT	1	*Provide care to patients with ENT disorders *Counsel and educate patient and families	*Perform examination of ear, nose and throat *Assist with diagnostic procedures *Assist with therapeutic procedures *Instillation of drops *Perform/assist with irrigations *Apply ear bandage *Perform tracheotomy care *Teach patients & families	*Provide care to 2-3 assigned patients *Nursing care plan -1 *Observation reports of OPD *Maintain drug book	*Assess each skill with checklist *Assess performance with rating scale Evaluation of observation report of OPD *Completion of activity record
Ophthal mology	1	*Provide care to patients with Eye disorders *Counsel and educate patient and families	*Perform examination of eye  *Assist with diagnostic procedures  *Assist with therapeutic procedures  *Perform/assist with irrigations  *Apply eye bandage  *Apply eye drops/ ointments  *Assist with foreign body removal  *Teach patients & families	*Provide care to 2-3 assigned patients *Nursing care plan -1 *Observation reports of OPD & Eye bank *Maintain drug book	*Assess each skill with checklist *Assess performance with rating scale *Evaluation of observation report of OPD /Eye bank *Completion of activity record
Neurolo gy	2	*Provide care to patients with neurologica l disorders *Counsel and educate	*Perform Neurological Examination *Use Glasgow coma scale *Assist with diagnostic procedures *Assist with therapeutic procedures *Teach patients &	*Provide care to assigned 2-3 patients with neurological disorders *Case study/ case presentation —	*Assess each skill with checklist *Assess performance with rating scale

		patient and families	families *Participate in rehabilitation program	1 *Maintains drug book *Health Teaching-1	*Evaluation of case study & health teaching *Completio n of activity record
Gynecol ogy ward	1	*Provide care to patients with gynecological disorders *Counsel and educate patient and families	*Assist with gynecological Examination *Assist with diagnostic procedures *Assist with therapeutic procedures *Teach patients families *Teaching self Breast Examination *Assist with PAP smear collection	*Provide care to 2-3 assigned patients *Nursing care plan -1 *Maintain drug book	*Assess each skill with checklist *Assess performance with rating scale *Evaluation of care plan *Completio n of activity record
Burns Unit	1	*Provide care to patients with Burns *Counsel and educate patient and families	* Assessment of the burns patient *Percentage of burns *Degree of burns *Fluid & electrolyte replacement therapy *Assess *Calculate *Replace *Record intake/output *Care of Burn wounds *Bathing *Dressing *Perform active & passive exercises *Practice medical & surgical asepsis *Counsel & Teach patients and families *Participate in rehabilitation program	*Provide care to 1-2 assigned patients *Nursing care plan -1 *Observation reports of Burns unit	*Assess each skill with checklist *Assess performance with rating scale *Evaluation of care plan and observation report *Completio n of activity record
Oncolo gy Unit	1	*Provide care to patients with Cancer *Counsel and educate	* Screen for common cancers-TNM classification *Assist with diagnostic procedures *Biopsies *Pap smear	*Provide care to 2-3 assigned patients *Nursing care plan - 1*Observation report of	*Assess each skill with checklist *Assess performance with rating

	T		Т	Т .
	patient and families	*Bone-marrow aspiration *Breast examination *Assist with therapeutic procedures *Participates in various modalities of treatment	cancer unit	scale *Evaluation of care plan and observation report *Completio n of activity record
Critical care 2 unit	*Provide care to critically ill patients *Counsel patient and families for grief and bereavement	*Monitoring of patients in ICU  *Maintain flow sheet  *Care of patient on ventilators  *Perform Endotracheal suction  *Demonstrates use of ventilators, cardiac monitors etc.  *Collect specimens and interprets ABG analysis  *Assist with arterial puncture  *Maintain CVP line  *Pulse oximetry  *CPR – ALS  *Defibrillators  *Pace makers  *Bag-mask ventilation  *Emergency tray/trolly-	*Provide care to 1 assigned patient *Observation report of Critical care unit *Drugs book	*Assess each skill with checklist *Assess performance with rating scale *Evaluation of observation report *Completio n of activity record

Casualt y/Emer gency	1	*Provide care to patients in emergency and disaster situation *Counsel patient and families for grief and bereavement	Crash Cart *Administration of drugs	*Observation report of Emergency unit	*Assess performance with rating scale *Evaluation of observation report *Completio n of activity record
MA	M				

Placement: Internship Time: 9 weeks

Areas	Duration (in week)	Objective	Skills	Assessment
Medical ward	2	Provide comprehensive care to patients	Integrated Practice	Assess clinical performance
Surgical ward	2	with medical and surgical		with rating scale
Critical care unit /ICCU	1	conditions including		
Casualty/Emergency Operation Theatre	2	emergencies		
(Eye, ENT, Neuro)		Assist with common		4
		operations		

## **CHILD HEALTH NURSING**

Placement: Third Year Time: Theory – 94 hours 10 minutes

Practical - 277 hours Internship -145 hours

**Course Description**: This course is designed for developing an understanding of the modern approach to child - care, identification, prevention and nursing management of common health problems of neonates and children.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objective	Content	Teaching Learning Activity	Assessme nt method
I	15	*Explain the modern concept of child care & principles of child health Nursing *Describe national policy programs and legislation in relation to child health and welfare. *List major causes of death during infancy, early & late childhood *Describe the major functions and role of the pediatric nurse in caring for a hospitalized child. *Describe the principles of child health nursing	Introduction Modern concepts of childcare *Internationally accepted rights of the Child *National policy & legislations in relation to child health and welfare *National programmers related to child health and welfare *Agencies related to welfare services to the children *Changing trends in hospital care, preventive, promotive& curative aspects of child health *Child morbidity and mortality rates *Differences between an adult and child *Hospital environment for a sick child *Impact of hospitalization on the child and family *Grief and bereavement *The role of a Child health nurse in caring for a hospitalized child *Principles of pre and post operative care of infants and children *Child health nursing procedures	*Lecture Discussion *Demonst- ration of common pediatric procedures	*Short answer *Objectiv e type *Assess- ment of skills with checklist

III 15   normal growth and development development of children at different ages "Identify the needs of children at different ages & provide parental guidance children at different ages & provide parental guidance children at nutritional needs of children at different ages and ways of needing the needs of shigh rise where to normal & children. *Appreciate the role of play for normal & sick children. *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children. *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children shigh rise newborn/Essential newborn care "Perform neonatal resuscitation "Recognize and manage "Nurrsing management of a normal and sick child wist and wellopment (hildren with adolescence to normal & high rise how prevention and cold chain resuscitation and was of concept to the role of play for normal & sick children. *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children and cold chain resuscitation and cold chain resuscitat		Т	T		T	
development of children at different ages *Identify the needs of children at different ages & provide parental guidance *Identify the nutritional needs of children at different ages and ways of meeting the role of play for normal & sick children.  *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  *Provide care before to normal & high risk neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation neonatal problems  III 15  *Recognize and manage ment of common congenital malformations  IV 10  *IV 10  *Appreciate in development set development shideren tages developmental and development study of normal and children stochildren to children through the stages of developmental and children study of normal and sisk child spreated praental guidance children study of children through the stages of developmental and praental guidance study of children through the stages of developmental and praental guidance children study of normal and sisk child sisk child sisk child sisk child spreated in praental guidance children study of children through the stages of developmental and praental guidance study of children through the stages of developmental and praental guidance study reports child guidance study reports children through the stages of children throught stages of an ormal study of normal study of normal study of children throught stag			*Describe the	The healthy child		*Short
development of children at different ages			_	<u> </u>		
children at different ages seed of children at different ages & provide parental guidance children at different ages & provide parental guidance seeding exclusive breast feeding exclusive breast feeding exclusive breast feeding and ways of meeting the needs *Appreciate the role of play for normal & sick children. *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children *Provide care to normal & high risk neonatal resuscitation *Preventive meanate *Perform neonatal resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation recommon neonatal problems  III 15 *Reprosite care to normal & high risk neonatal resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation recommon neonatal problems  III 15 *Reprosite care to normal & high risk neonatal resuscitation recommon neonatal disorders neonatal problems  IV 10 *Integrated management of neonatal management of common neonatal different ages development rol abdityon and selection of developmental and childhood illnesses (LIMCI)  *Assess-ment of *Observational study of normal and childroex inflators of developmental and childroex inflators of developmental and childroex inflators and development responsible study of normal and childroex inflators of developmental and sick child astudy of children & inflations in trade development responsible study of normal and childroex (child visits and development responsible study of normal and childroex (child visits and development probevelopmental and exclusion and exclusion sick child wists and development results and development reports children & inflations in tunity and children & inflational results and development probevelopment refereding results and development refereding refereding refereding refereding refereding refereding refereding refereding refereding			and	-	*Developmenta	*Objectiv
different ages *Identify the needs of children at different ages & provide parental guidance *Identify the nutritional needs of children at different ages and ways of meeting the needs of children at different ages and ways of meeting the role of play for normal & sick children.  *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children *Perform neonatal & high risk neonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and manage common congenital malformations  III 15 *Recognize and manage management of common congenital malformations  III 16 *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (LMNCI)  *Integrated management of common congenital malformations  III 10 *Integrated management of children from birth to adoeloscence *Observational study of normal astudy of normal and sick child and development study of children study of normal and development study of normal and development study of normal and childhood illnesses (Lilidren through the stages of developmental and patch parental guidance children study of normal and development study reports children study of normal and parental guidance children study of children through the stages of developmental and parental guidance children study of children study of children study and development study of normal and children study of normal and children study of normal and child on pormatal and parental guidance children study of children study of children study of normal and child on pormatal and children study of normal and child			development of	* Factors affecting growth	1 study of	e type
III 20 **Identify the needs of children at different ages & provide parental guidance **Identify the nutritional needs of children at different ages and ways of meeting the role of play for normal & high risk neonates **Perform neonatal resuscitation **Preventive measures and strategies for children at manage common neonatal problems **Identification of neonatal problems **Organization of neonatal and different ages and ways of meeting the role of play for normal & high risk neonates **Perform neonatal problems **Nursing management of common congenital malformations **Organization of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)**  **Identify the needs of children through the stages of developmental and parental guidance parental guidance children through the stages of developmental and parental guidance children through the stages of developmental and parental guidance schildren through the stages of developmental and parental guidance schildren through the stages of developmental and preventive measures and sudy of developmental and preventive minumination study of developmental and preventive minumination study of and evelopm ental study of children through the stages of children through through through the stages of children through the stages of children through the stages of the deding study to children through			children at		infant and	*Assess-
III 20 needs of children at different ages & provide parental guidance addifferent ages & provide parental guidance aldifferent ages and ways of children at different ages and ways of meeting the needs and ways of children.  *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & high risk high risk neconatal and cold chain resuscitation are resuscitation and cold man parental guidance children within the nutritional feeding and weaning.  *Provide care to normal & high risk neconates apertorm neonates apertorm neonates are resuscitation and cold chain sewborn/Essential newborn care are "Nursing care of a normal neonatal are suscitation and cold chain resuscitation are within the preventive meanures and strategies for shildren and cold chain ship risk newborn/Essential newborn care are "Nursing management of a low birth weight baby clinics" "Recognize and manage are of a normal and cold cold part of the preventive pediatries and cold chain ship risk newborn care are "Nursing care of a normal newborn/Essential newborn care "Nursing management of common contatal are suscitation and cold chain ship risk newborn care are "Nursing management of common contatal unit "Identification & nursing management of common congenital malformations and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  IV 10 Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)			different ages	*Growth and development	children	ment of
children at different ages & provide parental guidance and fidentify the nutritional needs of children & infants: breast feeding exclusive breast feeding and weaning.  **Hortify the nutritional needs of children & infants: breast feeding exclusive breast feeding and weaning.  **Baby friendly hospital concept and ways of meeting the needs and ways of meeting the role of play for normal & sick children.  **Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  **Preventive measures and strategies for children  **Provide care to normal & high risk neonatal resuscitation **Nursing care of a normal newborn/children  **Preventive pediatrics**  **Narsing care of a neonate high hospital concept and wold chain **Preventive pediatrics**  **Nursing care of a neonate **Nursing care of a normal newborn/children  **Appreciate the preventive measures and preventive measures and strategies for children  **Preventive pediatrics**  **Nursing care of a neonate **Nursing care of a normal newborn/children  **Nursing care of a neonate **Nursing care of a normal newborn/children  **Auguro of play and selection of play material **Preventive pediatrics**  **Nursing care of a normal newborn care **Nursing care of a normal proventive and cold chain **Preventive pediatrics**  **Nursing care of a normal newborn/care and cold chain **Preventive and cold chain **Nursing management of a low birth weight baby **  **Agrandadiation **Nursing management of common condultural transportation and transportation **Practice **  **Nursing management of common condultural transportation **  **Organization of neonatal unit **  **Identification & nursing management of common condultural tr			*Identify the		*Observational	field visits
different ages & provide parental guidance parental guidance stidentify the nutritional needs of children at different ages and ways of meeting the role of play for normal & sick children.  *Appreciate the role of play for normal & sick children.  *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & *Nursing care of a neonate *Nursing care of a normal neonatal problems  *Recognize and manage  *Recognize and manage  *Nursing management of common congenital malformations  III 15  *III 15  *III 15  *III 16  *III 16  *III 17  *III 17  *III 17  *III 18  *III 18  *III 18  *III 19  *III 10  *III 11  *III 10  *III 11  *III			needs of	* The needs of normal	study of	and
different ages & provide parental guidance parental guidance stidentify the nutritional needs of children at different ages and ways of meeting the role of play for normal & sick children.  *Appreciate the role of play for normal & sick children  *Preventive measures and strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & *Nursing care of a neonate *Nursing care of a normal neonatal problems  *Nursing management of a resuscitation neonatal problems  *III  *II			children at	children through the stages		developm
## Appreciate the role of play for normal & sitchildren.  ## Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  ## Provide care to normal & high risk neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation  ## Perform neonatal resuscitation ## Perform neonatal problems  ## Recognize and manage ment of common neonatal problems  ## Recognization for normal all problems  ## Recognization for neonatal unit  ## Recognization for neonatal problems  ## Recognization for neonatal problems  ## Recognization for neonatal problems  ## Recognization for neonatal unit  ## Recognization for neonatal unit  ## Recognization for neonatal problems  ## Recognization for neonatal unit  ## Recogniza			different ages			-
III 20 parental guidance children & infants: breast feeding exclusive b			_	<u>*</u>		
III 20 sidentify the nutritional needs of children at different ages and ways of meeting the needs shildren.  *Appreciate the role of play for normal & sick children.  *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & high risk neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation neonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and manage common neonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and manage ment of common neonatal problems  III 10 *III 10 *IIII 10 *IIIIIIIIIIIIIII			_			-
#Identify the nutritional needs of children at different ages and ways of meeting the role of play for normal & sick children.  *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & high risk neonates *Perform neonatal resuscitation resuscitation resourcitation neonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and manage common congenital malformations  III 15 *Recognize and manage ment of common congenital malformations  III 10 *Integrated management of neonatal am and cold interesses (IMNCI)  *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Integrated management of common congenital malformations  *Clinica *Film show on breast feeding *Clinical *Practice/field  *Clinical *Practice/field  *Practice/field  *Clinical *Practice/field  *The special the prevention *Preventive immunization, immunization, immunization programme and cold chain  *Preventive immunization, immunization, immunization selection of play material  *Preventive ediatrics  *Care of under five & under five & under five & under five clinics/well baby clinics  *Nursing care of a neonate *Nursing management of a low birth weight baby *Workshop on neonatal resuscitation *Practice *Skills with checklist*  *Assessment of *Story and the prevention *Clinical *Story and the preventive immunization, immunization programme and cold chain  *Preventive ediatrics  *Care of under five & under			•		_	1 op or to
III 20 nutritional needs of children at different ages and ways of meeting the needs *Appreciate the role of play for normal & sick children. *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children encontal resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation areas and manage common neonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and manage common neonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and manage common congenital malformations  III 10 *III 10 *IIII			•		_	
needs of children at different ages and ways of meeting the needs *Appreciate the role of play for normal & sick children. *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & high risk neonates *Perform neonatal resuscitation neonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and manage common congenital malproblems  III 15 *Recognize and problems  III 16 *Recognize and problems  III 17 *Integrated management of neonatal problems  III 18 *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Integrated management of neonatal newsorn in neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Integrated management of common condatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Integrated management of common condatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Integrated management of common condatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Integrated management of common in practice in substitution studies and problems in the check is the condition and was supplementary/artificial feeding and weaning. *Clinical practice/field  *Clinical practice/field  *Clinical practice/field  *Clinical practice/field  *Practice practice/field  *Preventive immunization, immunization, immunization programme and cold chain  *Preventive immunization, immunization, immunization programme and cold chain  *Preventive immunization, immunization programme and cold chain  *Preventive immunization, immunization, immunization programme and cold chain  *Preventive immunization  *Clinical practice/field  *Short practice/fiel			•			4
children at different ages and ways of meeting the needs	II	20				
different ages and ways of meeting the needs *Appreciate the role of play for normal & sick children. *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & high risk neonates *Perform neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation sensonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and manage common neonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and problems  III 16 *Recognize and problems  III 17 *Recognize and problems  III 18 *Recognize and problems  III 19 *Recognize and problems  III 10 *Recognize and problems  III 10 *Recognize and problems  III 11 *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  III 10 *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  III 10 *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  III 10 *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  III 10 *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  III 10 *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  III 10 *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  III 10 *Integrated management of neonatal needs and problems and concept and problems and concept and problems and problems and concept and problems and c					_	
and ways of meeting the needs  *Appreciate the role of play for normal & sick children.  *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & high risk newborn/Essential newborn neonatal resuscitation  *Recognize and manage *Nursing management of common neonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and manage *Organization of neonatal problems  *III 16 *III *III *III *III *III *III *I						
meeting the needs     *Appreciate the role of play for normal & sick children.     *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & high risk neonates *Perform neonatal resuscitation *Nursing management of a manage common neonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and manage common congenital malformations  III 15 *Integrated management of neonatal problems  *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Care of under five & under five & under five clinics/well baby clinics  *Tecture Discussion *Short answer *Chinical resuscitation *Workshop on neonatal resuscitation *Peractice session *Checklist*  *Assessment of common congenital malformations *Clinical practice *Clinical pra			_		practice/ficid	
receds *Appreciate the role of play for normal & sick children. *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & high risk neonatal resuscitation resuscitation annage common neonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and manage common congenital malformations  III 16 *III			•			
*Appreciate the role of play for normal & sick children.  *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & high risk neonates  *Perform neonates  *Perform neonatal presuscitation  *Perform neonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and manage  to manage  common congenital malformations  III 10  *III			<u> </u>			•
role of play for normal & sick children.  *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & high risk neonates *Perform neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation low birth weight baby are suscitation neonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and manage to common neonatal problems  III 10 *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Preventive immunization, immunization programme and cold chain *Preventive immunization, immunization programme and cold chain *Preventive pediatrics *Care of under five & under five clinics/well baby clinics  *Nursing care of a neonate *Nursing management of a low birth weight baby *Morkshop on neonatal resuscitation *Prectice session *Practice session *Assessment of common neonatal disorders *Organization of neonatal unit *Identification & nursing management of common congenital malformations  Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)				*		
normal & sick children. *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & high risk neonates *Perform neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation *Nursing management of a resuscitation *Nursing management of common common neonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and manage *Nursing management of common congenital malformations  III 10 *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Integrated management of common condatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Preventive pediatrics *Preventive gediatrics *Preventive pediatrics *Preventive pediatrics *Preventive pediatrics *Preventive pediatrics *Preventive pediatrics *Preventive pediatrics *Care of under five & under fi				± •		
children. *Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  *Preventive pediatrics *Care of under five & under five clinics/well baby clinics children  *Provide care to normal & Nursing care of a neonate high risk neonates *Perform neonates *Perform *Neonatal resuscitation *Nursing management of a resuscitation *Nursing management of a low birth weight baby *Recognize and manage common common neonatal disorders neonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and manage common congenital malformations  *Identification & nursing management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)				± •		
*Appreciate the preventive measures and strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & high risk neonates  *Perform neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation resuscitation *Recognize and manage common neonatal problems  III 15 *Recognize and management of neonatal problems  III 10 *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Appreciate the preventive pediatrics *Preventive pediatrics *Preventive pediatrics *Preventive pediatrics *Preventive pediatrics *Preventive pediatrics *Preventive pediatrics *Care of under five & under five *Under five & under five *Under five & under five						
#Preventive measures and strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & high risk neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation *Nursing management of a resuscitation *Nursing management of common common congenital malformations  III 15 **Recognize and problems**  III 10 **Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)**  *Preventive pediatrics *Care of under five & under five & under five & under five & under five and strategies for children  *Care of under five & under five & under five & under five clinics/well baby clinics  *Lecture Discussion *Workshop on neonatal resuscitation resuscitation *Nursing management of a low birth weight baby *Practice skills with checklist**  *Nursing management of a low birth weight baby skills with checklist**  *Perform *Nursing management of a low birth weight baby *Practice skills with checklist**  *Perform *Nursing management of a low birth weight baby *Practice skills with checklist**  *Care of under five & under fi				1 0		
measures and strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & high risk neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation manage common neonatal problems  *Recognize and management of common congenital malformations  IV 10  *Provide care five clinics/well baby clinics five clinics/well baby care of a neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation should be a series of a neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation should be a series of a neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation should be a series of a neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation should be a series of a neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation should be a series of a neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation should be a series of a neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation should be a series of a neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation resuscitation should be a series of a neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation should be a series of a neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation should be a series of a neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation should be a series of a neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation should be a series of a neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation resuscitation should be a series of a neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation resuscitation should be a series of a neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation resuscitation should be a series of a neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation resuscitation should resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation should resuscitation resuscitation should resuscitation should resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation should resuscitation should resuscitation resuscitation should resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation should resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation resuscitation re						
strategies for children  *Provide care to normal & high risk neonates *Perform neonatal resuscitation *Nursing management of a resuscitation *Recognize and manage common neonatal problems  IV 10  *Short Discussion *Short answer neonate *Nursing care of a normal newborn/Essential newborn care *Nursing care of a normal newborn enomatal newborn enomatal newborn/Essential newborn enonatal newborn resuscitation *Nursing management of a resuscitation *Assessment of a resuscitation *Nursing management of a resuscitation *Nursing management of common neonatal disorders *Nursing management of common congenital malformations  Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)			-	-		
to normal & Nursing care of a neonate to normal & Nursing care of a normal high risk neonates *Perform neonatal resuscitation aresuscitation aresuscitation aresuscitation aresuscitation aresuscitation areas are neonatal resuscitation areas are neonatal resuscitation areas are neonatal resuscitation areas are						
*Provide care to normal & *Nursing care of a neonate *Nursing care of a normal high risk neonates eare *Nursing care of a normal newborn/Essential newborn eare *Nursing management of a low birth weight baby *Recognize and manage extra to meonatal problems *Nursing management of common neonatal disorders neonatal problems  *III 15 *Recognize and manage extra to management of extra to manage extra to management of extra to manageme			_	five clinics/well baby clinics		
to normal & high risk neonates high risk neonates *Perform neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation resuscitation *Recognize and manage common neonatal problems *Organization of neonatal problems  TV 10 *Nursing care of a normal newborn rewborn/Essential newborn revolution and rewborn/Essential newborn rewborn/Essential newborn neonatal resuscitation resuscitati				77	.t. T	1.01
high risk neonates *Perform neonatal resuscitation resuscitation are suscitation are						
neonates *Perform neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation *Nursing management of a low birth weight baby *Recognize and manage *Nursing management of common resuscitation *Recognize and manage *Nursing management of common neonatal disorders neonatal problems  IV 10  *Recognize and manage *Nursing management of common rommon neonatal disorders neonatal unit *Identification & nursing management of common rongenital malformations  Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)						
*Neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation neonatal resuscitation *Nursing management of a low birth weight baby *Practice session *Clinical practice neonatal problems *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Nursing management of a low birth weight baby *Practice session *Clinical practice *Clinical practice *Clinical practice *Clinical practice *Integrated management of common congenital malformations*  *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)					_	
III 15 *Recognize and manage management of a resuscitation *Recognize and manage common neonatal problems *Organization of neonatal problems *Identification & nursing management of common congenital malformations  IV 10 *Nursing management of *Practice session *Clinical practice *Clinical practice *Clinical practice *Clinical practice *Identification & nursing management of common congenital malformations *Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)						* *
resuscitation *Recognize and manage common neonatal disorders neonatal problems *Identification & nursing management of congenital malformations  IV 10 resuscitation low birth weight baby *Recognize skills with *Kangaroo mother care session *Clinical practice *Clinical practice *Organization of neonatal practice *Identification & nursing management of common congenital malformations  Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)						
III 15 *Recognize and manage *Nursing management of common neonatal disorders neonatal problems *Organization of neonatal unit *Identification & nursing management of common congenital malformations  Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)  *Recognize and *Kangaroo mother care session *Clinical practice  *Clinical practice  *Integrated management of common congenital malformations						
manage				<u> </u>		
common neonatal disorders neonatal problems  *Organization of neonatal unit *Identification & nursing management of common congenital malformations  Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)	III	15				checklist
neonatal problems  *Organization of neonatal unit *Identification & nursing management of common congenital malformations  Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)						
problems unit  *Identification & nursing management of common congenital malformations  Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)					practice	
*Identification & nursing management of common congenital malformations  Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)	_ /			_		
management of common congenital malformations  Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)			problems			
Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)				_		
IV 10 Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)	11,			=		
IV 10 neonatal and childhood illnesses (IMNCI)				-		
illnesses (IMNCI)						
	IV	10				
*Dravida Nuncing management in *Leature *Chart				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
	V	20	*Provide	Nursing management in	*Lecture	*Short
nursing care in <b>common childhood</b> Discussion answer	<b>,</b>	20	nursing care in	common childhood	Discussion	answer

		common	diseases	*Demonstration	*Objectiv
		common childhood	*Nutritional deficiency	*Practice	e type
		diseases	disorders	session	*Asses-
		*Identify	*Respiratory disorders and	*Clinical	sment of
		•	infections	practice	skills with
		measures to		practice	
		prevent	*Gastrointestinal infections,		checklist
		common	infestations and congenital		
		childhood	disorders		
		diseases	*Cardio vascular problem:		
		including	congenital defects and		
		immunization	rheumatic fever, rheumatic heart disease		
			*Genitor-urinary disorders:		
			acute glomerulo nephritis,		4
			Nephritic syndrome, Wilms'		
			tumor, infection and		
			congenital disorders		
			*Neurological infections		
			and disorders: convulsions, epilepsy, meningitis,		
			hydrocephalus, spina-bifida *Hematological disorders:		
			Anemia's, Thalassemia,		
			ITP, Leukemia, hemophilia		
			*Endocrine disorders:		
			Juvenile Diabetes Mellitus	•	
			*Orthopedic disorders :club		
			feet, hip dislocation and		
			fracture		
			*Disorders of skin, eye, &		
			ears		
			*Common communicable		
			diseases in children, their		
			identification, nursing		
			management in hospital and		
		* 131 -	home and prevention		
			*Child health emergencies:		
		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	poisoning, foreign bodies,		
			hemorrhage, burns &		
4			drowning		
			*Nursing care of infant and		
			children with HIV/AIDS		
		*Manage the	Management of	*Lecture	*Short
N,		child with	behavioral& social	Discussion	answer
		behavioral&	problems in children	*Field visits to	*Objectiv
VI	10	social problems	*Management of common	child guidance	e type
V I	10	*Identify the	behavioral disorders	clinics, school	*Assess-
		social &	*Management of common	for mentally &	ment of
l		welfare	psychiatric problems	physically,	skills with
			*Management of challenged	FJ	

			challenged children	children: Mentally, Physically, & socially challenged *Welfare services for challenged children in India *Child guidance clinics	challenged	
VII	1	l	*Describe the Guidance related to child care during COVID 19 pandemic	*Guidance related to child care during COVID 19 pandemic	*Lecture Discussion	*Short answer *Objectiv e type
	Th	Pr	*Explain	RBSK-	*Lesson Plan;	*Essay
VIII	40 m nt	4	RBSK	Theory: The recent updates and programmatic components  Practical: Activity 38, 3 and 41 of module 3 of CCH	*PPT *Check list	type *Short answer
IX	1	1	*Explain Adolescent Counseling	Adolescent Counselling- Theory: Need and rationale for adolescent counselling, forums for counselling, suggested topics Practical: Activity 36 of module 3 of CCH and visit to AFHC	*Lesson Plan; PPT/ Job Aid Checklist	*Essay type *Short answer
X	1	1	*Explain IYCF and counselling	IYCF and counselling- Theory: Appropriate infant and young child feeding practices, exclusive breast feeding and complementary feeding Practical: Activity 40 of module 3 of CCH (Infant and Young Child Feeding)	*Lesson Plan; PPT/Job Aid Checklist	*Essay type *Short answer
XI	30 m nt	1	*Explain Throat problem and febrile seizure in children	Throat problem and febrile seizure in children-Theory: Causes, symptoms, care and management of throat problem and febrile seizure.  Practical: Activity 17 of module 3 of CCH-Assessment of patients with Ear, Nose and Throat (ENT) problems	*Lesson Plan; PPT/Job Aid Checklist	*Essay type *Short answer

# CHILD HEALTH NRSING -PRACTICAL

Placement: - Third year Fourth year Time:-Practical-277 Hours Internship:-145 Hors (3 week)

	Durati				
Areas	on	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment
	(in weeks)				Methods
Pediat ric Medic ine ward	3	*Provide nursing care to children with various medical disorders *Counsel and educate parents	*Taking pediatric History *Physical examination and assessment of children *Administer of oral, I/M & IV medicine/fluids *Calculation of fluid requirements *Prepare different strengths of I.V. fluids *Apply restraints *Administer O <sub>2</sub> inhalation by different methods *Give baby bath Feed children by Katori spoon, etc. *Collect specimens for common investigations *Assist with common diagnostic procedures *Teach mothers/parents	*Give care to three assigned pediatric patients *Nursing Care Plan – 1 *Case study/present ations-1 *Health Talk -1	*Assess clinical performance with rating scale *Assess each skill with checklist OSCE/ OSPE *Evaluation of case study/presentation & Health education session *Completion of activity record
Pediat ric Surger y Ward	3	*Recognize different pediatric surgical conditions/ malformation s *Provide pre and post operative care to children with common pediatric	*Calculate, prepare and administer I/V fluids *Do bowel wash *Care for ostomies: *Colostomy irrigation *Ureterostomy *Gastrostomy *Enterostomy *Urinary catheterization and drainage *Feeding *Naso-gastric *Gastrostomy	*Give care to three assigned pediatric surgical patients *Nursing Care Plan – 1 *Case study/present ation-1	*Assess clinical performance with rating scale *Assess each skill with checklist OSCE/ OSPE *Evaluation of case study/presentation *Completion of activity record

Pediat ric OPD/ Immu nizatio n room	1	surgical conditions/ malformation *Counsel and educate parents *Perform assessment of children: Health, Development al and Anthropo- metric *Perform Immunization *Give Health Education (Nutritional	*Jejunostomy *Care of surgical wounds *Dressing *Suture removal  *Assessment of children *Health assessment *Developmental assessment *Anthropometric assessment *Immunization *Health/Nutritional Education	*Developme ntal study -1	*Assess clinical performance with rating scale *Completion of activity record		
Pediat ric medici ne and surger y ICU	1+1	/Nutritional Education *Provide nursing care to critically ill children	*Care of a baby in incubator/warmer *Care of a child on ventilator *Endotracheal suction *Chest physiotherapy *Administer fluids with infusion pump *Total parenteral nutrition *Phototherapy *Monitoring of babies *Cardio Pulmonary resuscitation	*Nursing care plan 1 *Observation report 1	*Assess clinical performance with rating scale  *Completion of activity record *Evaluation of observation report		

Area	Duration (in weeks)	Objective	Skills	Assessment Methods
Pediatric medicine ward/ICU	1	*Provide comprehensive care to children with medical conditions	*Integrated Practice	*Assess clinical performance with rating scale
Pediatric Surgery ward/ICU	1	*Provide comprehensive care to children with surgical conditions	*Integrated Practice	*Assess clinical performance with rating scale
NICU	1	*Provide intensive care to neonates	*Integrated Practice	*Assess clinical performance with rating scale
			JAII	

#### MENTAL HEALTH NURSING

Placement: Third Year

Time: Theory - 92 hours
Practical - 271 hours
Internship- 95 hours (2 weeks)

**Course Description:** This course is designed for developing an understanding of the modern approach to mental health, identification, prevention and nursing management of common mental health problems with special emphasis on therapeutic interventions for individuals, family and community.

developme   Mental Health nursing   *asses	sessment Iethod
Iteatify and support of mental nursing incidence of mental health problems and disorders epidemiolo gy of epidemiolo gy of antellation mental health problems policy in a support of mental health problems policy in a support of mental health nursing and and abnormal behavior incidence of mental health problems and disorders epidemiolo ithe policy ithe alth policy ithe poli	ective rt answer essment of ield visit

		2	T		
		concept of			
		normal			
		&			
		abnormal			
		behavior			
		*Defines	Principles and	*Lecture discussion	*Essay type
		the various	Concepts of Mental	*Explain using	*objective
		terms used	Health Nursing	charts	type
		in mental	*Definition: mental	*Review of	*short answer
					Short allswei
		health	health nursing and	personality	
		nursing	terminology used	Development	
		*Explains	*Classification of		
		the	mental disorders : ICD		
		classificati	*Review of personality		
		on of	development, defense		
		mental	mechanisms		
		disorders	*Maladaptive behavior		
		*Explain	of individuals and		
		psycho	groups: stress, crisis		
		dynamics	and disaster(s)		
		of	*Etiology: bio-psycho-		
		maladaptiv	social factors		
		e behavior	*Psychopathology of		
		*Discuss	mental disorders:		
		the	review of structure &		
II	5	etiological	function of brain,		
1		factors,	limbic system and		
		psychopat	abnormal neuro		
		hology of	transmission		
		mental	*Principles of Mental		
		disorders	_		
			health Nursing		
		*Explain	*Conceptual models		
		the	and the role of nurse:		
		Principles	*Existential Model		
		&	*Psycho-analytical		
		standards	models		
		of mental	*Behavioral model		
		health	*Interpersonal model		
		nursing			
	1 1	*Describe			
7		the			
		conceptual			
11/1		models of			
M.		mental			
		health			
		nursing			
		*Describe	Assessment of mental	*Lecture discussion	*objective
		nature,	health status	*Demonstration	type
III	8	purpose &	*History taking	*Practice session	*short answer
		process of	*Mental status	*Clinical practice	* Assessment
	1	Process or	Trionian Status	Similar practice	1 155055111011t

		assessment of mental health status	examination *Mini mental status examination *Neurological examination : review *Investigations :		of skills with checklist
			Related Blood chemistry, EEG, CT & MRI *Psychological tests Role and responsibilities of nurse		
IV	6	*Identify therapeutic communic ation techniques *Describe therapeutic relationshi p *Describe therapeutic impasse and its interventio n	Therapeutic communication and nurse-patient relationship *Therapeutic communication: types, techniques, characteristics *Types of relationship, *Ethics and responsibilities *Elements of nurse patient contract *Review of technique of IPR-Johari Window *Goals, phases, tasks, therapeutic techniques *Therapeutic impasse and its intervention	*Lecture discussion *Demonstration *Role play *Process recording	*objective type *short answer
V	14	*Explain treatment modalities & therapies used in mental disorders and role of the nurse	Treatment modalities and therapies used in mental disorders *Psycho Pharmacology *Psychological therapies: Therapeutic community, psycho therapy-individual: psycho-analytical, cognitive & supportive, Family, Group, behavioral. Play, Psycho-drama, Music, Dance, Recreational & Light therapy, Relaxation therapies: Yoga, Meditation, bio	*Lecture discussion *Demonstration *Group work *Practice session *Clinical practice	*Essay type *objective type *short answer

		*Describe	feedback *Alternative systems of medicine *Occupational therapy *Physical Therapy: electro convulsive therapy *Geriatric considerations Role of nurse in above therapies  Nursing management	*Lecture discussion	*Essay type
VI	5	the etiology, psychopathology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic criteria & management of patients with Schizophrenia, and other psychotic disorders	of patient with Schizophrenia, and other psychotic disorders *Classification: ICD *Etiology, psychopathology, types, clinical manifestations, diagnosis *Nursing Assessment - History, Physical & mental assessment *Treatment modalities and nursing management of patients with Schizophrenia & other psychotic disorders *Geriatric considerations *Follow up and home care and rehabilitation	*Case discussion *Case presentation *Clinical practice *Assessment of patient management problems	*short answer *assessment of patient management problem
VII	5	*Describe the etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and manageme nt of patients with mood	Nursing management of patient with mood disorders *Mood disorders: Bipolar affective disorder, Mania depression & dysthamia etc *Etiology, psycho- pathology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, *Nursing Assessment – History, Physical and mental assessment	*Lecture discussion *Case discussion *Case presentation *Clinical practice	*Essay type *short answer *assessment of patient management problem

		*Describe the etiology, psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic	*Treatment modalities and nursing management of patients with mood disorders *Geriatric considerations *Follow-up and home care and rehabilitation  Nursing management of patient with neurotic, stress related and somatization disorders *Anxiety disorder, Phobias, Dissociation and Conversion	*Lecture discussion *Case discussion *Case presentation *Clinical practice *Assessment of patient management problems	*Essay type *short answer *assessment of patient management problem
VIII	8	diagnostic criteria and manageme nt of patients with neurotic, stress related and somatizati on disorders	and Conversion disorder, Obsessive compulsive disorder, somatoform disorders, Post traumatic stress disorder *Etiology, psycho- pathology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis *Nursing Assessment- History, Physical & mental assessment *Treatment modalities and nursing management of patients with neurotic, stress related and somatization disorders		
	11	bi.	*Geriatric considerations  *Follow-up and home care and rehabilitation		
7		*Describe	Nursing management	*Lecture discussion	*Essay type
		the etiology	of patient with substance use	*Case discussion *Case presentation	*short answer *assessment of
M.		psycho-	disorders	*Clinical practice	patient
IX	5	pathology,	*Commonly used		management
12.1		clinical	psychotropic		problem
		manifestati	substance:		
		ons,	Classification, forms,		
		diagnostic	routes, action,		
	1	criteria	intoxication &		

Г		I		.,,,	T	
			and	withdrawal		
			manageme	*Etiology of		
			nt of	dependence: tolerance,		
			patients	psychological and		
			with	physical dependence,		
			substance	withdrawal syndrome,		
			use	diagnosis,		
			disorders	*Nursing Assessment -		
				History, Physical,		
				mental assessment and		
				drug assay		
				*Treatment		
				(detoxification,		
				antabuse and narcotic		
				antagonist therapy and		1
				harm reduction) &		
				nursing management of		
				patients with substance		
				use disorders		
				*Geriatric		
				considerations		
				*Follow-up and home		
				care and rehabilitation		
-					10	11.77
			*Describe	Nursing management	*Lecture discussion	*Essay type
			41	- C 4 <sup>2</sup> 4 <sup>2</sup> 41.	*Coss discussion	*ahant anarrian
			the	of patient with	*Case discussion	*short answer
			etiology	Personality, Sexual &	*Case presentation	*assessment of
			etiology psycho-	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders		*assessment of patient
			etiology psycho- pathology,	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
			etiology psycho- pathology, clinical	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient
			etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders *Etiology, psycho-	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
			etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons,	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders *Etiology, psychopathology,	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
			etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics,	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
			etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis,	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
	Y	4	etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis, *Nursing assessment-	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
	X	4	etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and manageme	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis, *Nursing assessment-History, Physical and	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
	X	4	etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and manageme nt of	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis, *Nursing assessment-History, Physical and mental assessment	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
	X	4	etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and manageme nt of patients	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis, *Nursing assessment-History, Physical and mental assessment *Treatment modalities	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
	X	4	etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and manageme nt of patients with	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis, *Nursing assessment-History, Physical and mental assessment *Treatment modalities and nursing	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
	X	4	etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and manageme nt of patients with personality	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis, *Nursing assessment-History, Physical and mental assessment *Treatment modalities and nursing management of	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
	X	4	etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and manageme nt of patients with personality , Sexual &	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis, *Nursing assessment-History, Physical and mental assessment *Treatment modalities and nursing management of patients with	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
	X	4	etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and manageme nt of patients with personality , Sexual & Eating	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis, *Nursing assessment-History, Physical and mental assessment *Treatment modalities and nursing management of patients with Personality, Sexual &	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
	X	4	etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and manageme nt of patients with personality , Sexual &	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis, *Nursing assessment-History, Physical and mental assessment *Treatment modalities and nursing management of patients with Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
	X	4	etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and manageme nt of patients with personality , Sexual & Eating	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis, *Nursing assessment-History, Physical and mental assessment *Treatment modalities and nursing management of patients with Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Geriatric	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
	X	4	etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and manageme nt of patients with personality , Sexual & Eating	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis, *Nursing assessment-History, Physical and mental assessment *Treatment modalities and nursing management of patients with Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Geriatric considerations	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
	X	4	etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and manageme nt of patients with personality , Sexual & Eating	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Classification of disorders *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis, *Nursing assessment-History, Physical and mental assessment *Treatment modalities and nursing management of patients with Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders *Geriatric	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management
	X	4	etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and manageme nt of patients with personality , Sexual & Eating	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders  *Classification of disorders  *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis,  *Nursing assessment-History, Physical and mental assessment  *Treatment modalities and nursing management of patients with Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders  *Geriatric considerations  *Follow-up and home care and rehabilitation	*Case presentation	*assessment of patient management problem
	X	6	etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and manageme nt of patients with personality , Sexual & Eating disorders	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders  *Classification of disorders  *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis,  *Nursing assessment-History, Physical and mental assessment  *Treatment modalities and nursing management of patients with Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders  *Geriatric considerations  *Follow-up and home	*Case presentation *Clinical practice	*assessment of patient management
			etiology psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and manageme nt of patients with personality , Sexual & Eating disorders  *Describe	Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders  *Classification of disorders  *Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis,  *Nursing assessment-History, Physical and mental assessment  *Treatment modalities and nursing management of patients with Personality, Sexual & Eating disorders  *Geriatric considerations  *Follow-up and home care and rehabilitation  Nursing management	*Case presentation *Clinical practice  *Lecture discussion	*assessment of patient management problem  *Essay type

		psychopathology, clinical manifestati ons, diagnostic criteria and management of childhood and adolescent disorders including mental deficiency	including mental deficiency *Classification *Etiology, psycho- pathology, characteristics, diagnosis, Nursing assessment-History, Physical, mental and IQ assessment *Treatment modalities and nursing management of childhood disorders including mental deficiency *Follow-up and home care and rehabilitation	*Clinical practice  *Lecture discussion	patient management problem  *Essay type
XII	5	*Describe the etiology, psycho- pathology, clinical manifestati ons,diagno stic criteria and manageme nt of organic brain disorders	Nursing management of organic brain disorders *Classification: ICD? *Etiology, psycho- pathology, clinical features, diagnosis, and Differential diagnosis (parkinsonism and Alzheimer's) Nursing assessment- History, Physical, mental and neurological assessment *Treatment modalities and nursing management of organic brain disorders *Geriatric considerations *Follow-up and home care and rehabilitation	*Case discussion *Case presentation *Clinical practice	*short answer *assessment of patient management problem
XIII	6	*Identify psychiatric emergenci es and carry out crisis interventio	Psychiatric emergencies and crisis intervention *Types of psychiatric emergencies and their management *Stress adaptation	*Lecture discussion *Demonstration *Practice session *Clinical practice	*Essay type *short answer *assessment of patient management problem

_		T				
			n	Model: stress and		
				stressor, coping,		
				resources and		
				mechanism		
				*Grief: theories of		
				grieving process,		
				principles, techniques		
				of counseling		
				*Types of crisis		
				*Crisis Intervention:		
				Principles, Techniques		
				and Process		
				*Geriatric		
				considerations		
				Role and		4
				responsibilities of		
				nurse		
				nuisc		
=			*Explain	Legal issued in	*Lecture discussion	*Essay type
			legal	Mental Health	*Case discussion	*short answer
			aspects	Nursing	Cuse diseussion	*assessment of
			applied in	*The Mental Health		patient
			mental	Act 1987: Act,		management
			health	sections, Articles &		problem
			settings	their implications etc.		problem
			and role of	*Indian Lunacy Act		
			the nurse	1912		
			the hurse	*Rights of mentally ill		
				clients		
	XIV	4		*Forensic psychiatry		
				*Acts related to		
				narcotic and		
				psychotropic		
				substances and illegal drug trafficking		
				*Admission and		
				discharge procedures		
				Role and		
				responsibilities of		
-			*Describe	nurse Community Montal	*Lecture discussion	*objective
			the model	Community Mental Health Nursing	*Clinical/ field	*objective type
			of	*Development of	practice	*short answer
			preventive	Community Mental	* Field visits to	*assessment of
			psychiatry	Health Services:	mental health	the field visit
	XV	4	*Describes	*National Mental	service agencies	
			Communit	Health Programme	*Assessment of field	report
			y Mental	*Institutionalization	reports	
			health	Versus	reports	
Ĺ			services &	Deinstitutionalization		

			role of the nurse	*Model of Preventive Psychiatry: Levels of Prevention *Mental Health Services available at the primary, secondary, tertiary levels including rehabilitation and Role of nurse *Mental Health Agencies: Government and voluntary, National and International *Mental health nursing issues for special populations: Children, Adolescence, Women, Elderly, Victims of violence and abuse, Handicapped, HIV/AIDS etc.		
XVI	1	l	*Explain mental health issue	Mental health issues during COVID 19 pandemic	*Lecture discussion *Case discussion	*Essay type *short answer *assessment of patient management problem
	TH	PR	*Describe BCC and	BCC and soft skills-	*Lesson Plan;	*Essay type *Short answer
XVII	30 mnt		soft skills	Theory: Basics of Communication, health belief model, behaviour change, and problem solving	*PPT	Short answer
XVII	30 mnt	1	*Mental health act and de- addicting programm e	Mental health act and de-addicting programme- Theory: Mental Health Act, suicide prevention, de-addiction strategies and care/management at community level Practical: Wellness and health promotion activities at SC HWC	Lesson Plan; PPT/Job Aid Checklist	Essay type *Short answer

# MENTAL HEALTH NURSING – PRACTICAL

Placement: Third Year Fourth Year Time: Practical - 271 hours (9 Weeks) Internship - 95 hours (2 Weeks)

Areas	Duration (in week)	Objectives	Skills	Assignment s	Assessment Methods
Psychiatric OPD	1	*Assess patients with mental health problems *Observe & assist in therapies *Counsel & educate patient, & families	*History taking *Perform mental status examination (MSE) *Assist in Psychometric assessment *Perform Neurological examination *Observe and assist in therapies *Teach patients and family members	*History taking and mental status examination - 2 *Health education -1 *Observatio n report of OPD	*Assess performance with rating scale *Assess each skill with checklist *Evaluation of health education *Assessment of observation report *Completion of activity record
Child Guidance clinic	1	*Assessme nt of children with various mental health problems *Counsel and educate children, families & significant others	*History taking *Assist in psychometric assessment *Observe and assist in various therapies *Teach family and significant others	*Case work - 1 *Observatio n report of different therapies – 1	*Assess performance with rating scale *Assess each skill with checklist *Evaluation of the observation report
Inpatient ward	6	*Assess patients with mental health problems *To provide nursing care for patients with	*History taking *Perform mental status examination (MSE) *Perform Neurological examination *Assist in psychometric assessment *Record therapeutic communication *Administer medications *Assist in Electro- convulsive therapy	*Give care to 2-3 patients with various mental disorders *Case study-1 *Care plan-2 *Clinical Presentatio n - 1	*Assess performance with rating scale *Assess each skill with checklist *Evaluation of the case study, care plan, clinical presentation,

		various	(ECT)	*Process	process
		mental	*Participate in all	recording 2	recording
		health	therapies	*Maintain	*Completion
		problems	*Prepare patients for	drug book	of activity
		*Assist in	Activities of Daily living	C	record
		various	(ADL)		
		therapies	*Conduct admission and		
		*Counsel	discharge counseling		
		& educate	*Counsel and teach		
		patients,	patients and families		
		families &			
		significant			
		others			
		*To	*Conduct case work	*Case work	*Assess
		identify	*Identify individuals	<b>–</b> 1	performance
		patients	with mental health	*Observatio	with rating
		with	problems	n report on	scale
		various	*Assists in mental health	field visits	*Evaluation
		mental	camps and clinics		of case work
		disorders	*Counsel and Teach		and
		*To	family members, patients		observation
		motivate	and community		report
Commun-		patients for		<b>X</b> , ,	*Completion
ity	1	early			of activity
Psychiatry		treatment		4	record
		& follow up *To assist			
		in follow			
		up clinic *Counsel			
		and			
		educate			
		patient,			
		family and	•		
		community			
		Community			

#### Internship

Area	Duration	Objective	Skills	Assessment Methods
Psychiatry ward	2 weeks	Provide comprehensive care to patients with mental health problems	*Integrated Practice	*Assess clinical performance with rating scale

## **MIDWIFERY AND OBSTETRICAL NURSING**

Placement: Third Year Time: Theory - 46 hours 30 minutes Practical - 186 hours

**Course Description**: This course is designed for students to appreciate the concepts and principles of midwifery and obstetrical nursing. It helps them to acquire knowledge and skills in rendering nursing care to normal and high risk pregnant women during antenatal, natal and post natal periods in hospitals and community settings. It also helps to develop skills in managing normal & high risk neonates & participate in family welfare programme.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learni ng Objecti ve	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	3	*Recog nize the trends & issues in midwif ery and obstetri cal nursing	Introduction to midwifery and obstetrical Nursing *Introduction to concepts of midwifery and obstetrical Nursing *Trends in midwifery and obstetrical nursing  Ohistorical perspectives and current trends  Legal and ethical aspects  Pre-conception care and preparing for parenthood  Role of nurse in midwifery and obstetrical care  National policy and legislation in relation to maternal health & welfare  Maternal, morbidity, mortality and fertility rates  Perinatal, morbidity and mortality rates	*Lecture discussion *Explain using Charts and graphs	* short answer *objective type
II	8	*Describe the anatom y & physiol ogy of female reproductive system	Review of anatomy & physiology of female reproductive system and fetal development  *Female pelvis- general description of the bones joints, ligaments, planes of the pelvis diameters of the true pelvis, important landmarks, variations in pelvis shape  *Female organs of reproduction - external genital, internal genital organs and their anatomical relations, musculature – blood supply, nerves, lymphatic's, pelvic cellular tissue, pelvic peritoneum  *Physiology of menstrual cycle	*Lecture discussion *Review with Charts and models	* short answer *objective type

			*Human sexuality		
			*Fetal development		
			*Conception		
			*Review of fertilization,		
			implantation (embedding of the		
			ovum), development of the embryo		
			& placenta at term functions,		
			abnormalities, the fetal sac,		
			amniotic fluid, the umbilical cord,		
			*Fetal circulation, fetal skull, bones,		
			sutures and measurements		
			*Review of Genetics		
		*Descri	Assessment and management of	*Lecture	* short
		be the	pregnancy (ante-natal)	Discussion	answer
		diagnos	Normal pregnancy	*Demonstra	*objective
		is &	<ul> <li>Physiological changes</li> </ul>	tion	type
		manage	during pregnancy	*Case	*Assessment
		ment of	<ul> <li>Reproductive system</li> </ul>	discussion/	of skills with
		women	<ul> <li>Cardio vascular system</li> </ul>	presentation	checklist
		during	<ul> <li>Respiratory system</li> </ul>	*Health talk	*Assessment
		antenat	<ul> <li>Urinary system</li> </ul>	*Practice	of patient
		al	<ul> <li>Gastro intestinal system</li> </ul>	session	management
		period	<ul> <li>Metabolic changes</li> </ul>	*Counseling	problems
			<ul> <li>Skeletal changes</li> </ul>	session	
			<ul> <li>Skin changes</li> </ul>	*	
			<ul> <li>Endocrine system</li> </ul>	Supervised	
			<ul> <li>Psychological changes</li> </ul>	Clinical	
			<ul> <li>Discomforts of pregnancy</li> </ul>	practice	
			<ul> <li>Diagnosis of pregnancy</li> </ul>		
			o Signs		
III	8		<ul> <li>Differential diagnosis</li> </ul>		
111	O		<ul> <li>Confirmatory tests</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Ante-natal care</li> </ul>		
			o Objectives		
			o Assessment		
	A	11	*History and physical examination		
			*Antenatal Examination		
			*Signs of previous child-birth		
			*Relationship of fetus to uterus and		
	1 1		pelvis: Lie, Attitude, Presentation,		
1			Position		
	,		*Per vaginal examination		
			*Screening & assessment for high		
10			risk;		
•			*Risk approach		
			*History and Physical Examination		
			*Modalities of diagnosis; Invasive		
			& Non-Invasive, ultrasonic's,		
			cardiotomo-graphy , NST, CST		
			*Antenatal preparation		

			*Antenatal counseling *Antenatal exercises		
			*Diet *Substance use		
			*Education for child-birth		
			*Husband and families		
			*Preparation for safe-confinement		
			*Prevention from radiation		
			*Psycho-social and cultural aspects		
			of pregnancy		
			*Adjustment to pregnancy		
			*Unwed mother		
			*Single parent		
			*Teenage pregnancy		
			*Sexual violence		
			*Adoption		
		*Descri	Assessment and management of	*Lecture	* short
		be the	intra-natal period	Discussion	answer
		physiol	*Physiology of labour, mechanism	*Demonstra	*objective
		ogy and	of labour	tion	type
		stages	*Management of labour	*Case	*Assessment
		of	o First stage	discussion/	of skills with
		labour	*Signs and symptoms of onset of	presentation	checklist
		*Descri	labour; normal & abnormal	*Simulated	*Assessment
		be the	* Duration	practice	of patient
		manage	*Preparation of:	*Supervised Clinical	management
		ment of	*Labour room *Woman		problems
		women during	*Assessment & observation of	practice	
		intra-	woment in labour; partogram –		
		natal	maternal and foetal monitoring		
		period	*Active management of labour,		
		period	Induction of labour		
IV	12		*Pain relief and comfort in labour		
			• Second stage		
			o Signs and symptoms; normal		
			& abnormal		
		1 7	<ul> <li>Duration</li> </ul>		
		11 ,	<ul> <li>Conduct of delivery;</li> </ul>		
,		· ·	principles and techniques		
			o Episiotomy (only if		
			required)		
			o Receiving the new born		
11.			*Neonatal resuscitation; initial		
			steps and subsequent resuscitation		
			*Care of umbilical cord		
			*Immediate assessment including screening for congenital anomalies		
			*Identification		
			*Bonding		
			Dollaring		

V	5	*Describe the physiol ogy of puerper ium *Describe the manage ment of women during postnatal period	*Initiate feeding *Screening and transportation of the neonate  • Third stage • Signs and symptoms; normal & abnormal • Duration • Method of placental expulsion • Management; Principles and techniques • Examination of the placenta • Examination of perineum • Maintaining records and reports • Fourth Stage  Assessment and management of women during post natal period *Normal puerperium; Physiology Duration *Postnatal assessment and management *Promoting physical and emotional well-being *Lactation management *Immunization • Family dynamics after child-birth • Family welfare services; methods, counseling • Follow-up	*Lecture Discussion *Demonstra tion *Health talk *Practice session *Supervised Clinical practice	* short answer *objective type *Assessment of patient management problems *Assessment of skills with checklist
VI	6	*Descri be the Identifi cation and manage ment of women with high risk pregnan cy	<ul> <li>Records and reports</li> <li>Assessment and management of normal neonates</li> <li>*Normal Neonate:         <ul> <li>Physiological adaptation,</li> <li>Initial &amp; Daily assessment</li> <li>Essential newborn care; Thermal control,</li> <li>Breast feeding, prevention of infections</li> </ul> </li> <li>Immunization</li> <li>Minor disorders of newborn and its management</li> <li>Levels of Neonatal care</li> </ul>	*Lecture Discussion *Demonstra tion *Practice Session *Supervised Clinical practice	* short answer * objective type *Assessment of patient management problems *Assessment of skills with checklist

VII		1	*Descri be the Perinata 1 care during COVID 19 pandem ic	(level I, II, & III)  • At primary, secondary and tertiary levels  • Maintenance of Reports and Records  *Perinatal care during COVID 19 pandemic	*Lecture Discussion *Demonstra tion *Practice Session *Supervised Clinical practice	* short answer * objective type *Assessment of patient management problems
VIII	Th 30 mn t	Pr 2	*Descri be Organiz ation of Labor room	Organization of Labor room- Theory: Standardization of Labour Room at Delivery Points Practical: skill demonstration/orientation in skill lab or during Labor room visits	*Lesson Plan; *PPT *Check list	*Essay type *Short answer
IX	30 mn t	2	*Explai n Safe childbir th checklis t	Safe childbirth checklist- Theory: concept and use of SCC Practical: skill demonstration/orientation in during Labor room visits	*Lesson Plan; *PPT *Check list	*Essay type *Short answer
X	1	2	*Descri be Postpart um visit by Health worker	Postpartum visit by Health worker- Theory: Importance and operational aspects of home visits during post-partum period Practical: Post-partum visits as per SBA, HBNC/HBYC guidelines during internship	Lesson Plan; *PPT *Check list	*Essay type *Short answer
XI	30 mn t		Describ e Family Plannin g 2020	Family Planning 2020- Theory: India's vision and activities to achieve FP 2020 goals	Lesson Plan; *PPT *Check list	*Essay type *Short answer
XII	1		Describ e Micro birth Plannin g	Micro birth Planning- Theory: Concept, steps involved and role of ANM/ASHA and	Lesson Plan; PPT/Job Aid	Essay type *Short answer

## MIDWIFERY AND OBSTETRICAL NURSING – PRACTICAL

Placement: Third Year & Fourth Year Time: Practical - 186 hours
Internship - 240 hours

Areas	Duration (in week)	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment Methods
Antenatal clinic/ OPD	2	• Assess ment of pregnan t women	<ul> <li>Antenatal history taking</li> <li>Physical examination</li> <li>Recording of Weight &amp; B.P.</li> <li>Hb&amp; Urine testing for sugar and albumin</li> <li>Antenatal examination-abdomen and breast</li> <li>Immunization</li> <li>Assessment of risk status</li> <li>Teaching antenatal mothers</li> <li>Maintenance of Antenatal records</li> </ul>	*Conduct Antenatal *Examinations 30 *Health talk – 1 *Case book recordings	*Verificatio n of findings of Antenatal examination s *Completio n of casebook recordings
Labour room O.T.	4	<ul> <li>Assess women in labour</li> <li>Carry out pervaginal examinations</li> <li>Conduct normal deliveries</li> <li>Perform episiotomy &amp; suture it</li> <li>Resuscitatenew borns</li> <li>Assist</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Assessment of women in labour</li> <li>Pervaginal examinations &amp; interpretation</li> <li>Monitoring &amp; caring of woman in labour</li> <li>Maintenance of partograph</li> <li>Conduct normal delivery</li> <li>Newborn assessment &amp; immediate care</li> <li>Resuscitation of newborns</li> <li>Assessment of risk status of newborn</li> <li>Episiotomy &amp; suturing</li> <li>Maintenance of labour&amp; birth records</li> <li>Arrange for &amp; assist with Caesarean section and care for woman &amp; baby during</li> </ul>	* Conduct normal deliveries-20 * Pervaginal examinations - 5 * Perform & suture the epi - siotomies-5 * Resuscitate newborns-5 * Assist with Caesarean sections-2 * Witness abnormal deliveries-5 * Assist with MTP & other surgical procedures-1 * Case book recordings	*Assessmen t of clinical performanc e with rating scale *Assessmen t of each skill with checklists *Completio n of case book recordings

		with Caesare an Section s, MTP and other surgical procedu -res	Caesarean  • Arrange for and assist with MTP and other surgical procedures	
Post natal ward	4	<ul> <li>Providing         nursing         care to         post         natal         mother         &amp; baby</li> <li>Counse         1 &amp;         teach         mother         &amp;         family         for         parenth         ood</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Examination and assess-ment of mother and baby</li> <li>Identification of deviations</li> <li>Care of postnatal mother and baby</li> <li>Perineal care</li> <li>Lactation management</li> <li>Breast feeding</li> <li>Baby bath</li> <li>Immunization,</li> <li>Teaching postnatal mother:         <ul> <li>Mother craft</li> <li>Post natal mother:</li> <li>Mother craft</li> <li>Post natal care &amp;</li> <li>Exercises</li> <li>Immunizati on</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	*Assessmen t of clinical performanc e *Assessmen t of each skill with checklists *Completio n of case book recording *Evaluation of case study & presentation and health education sessions
Newborn nursery	2	Provide nursing care to newbor n at risk	<ul> <li>Newborn assessment</li> <li>Admission of neonates</li> <li>Feeding of at risk neonates</li> <li>Katori spoon, paladi, tube feeding, total parenteral nutrition</li> <li>Thermal management of neonates-kangaroo mother care, care of baby in incubator</li> <li>Monitoring and care of neonates</li> <li>Administering medications</li> <li>Intravenous therapy</li> </ul>	*Assessmen t of clinical performanc e *Assessmen t of each skill with checklists *Evaluation of and observation study

			<ul> <li>Assisting with diagnostic procedure</li> <li>Assisting with exchange transfusion</li> <li>Care of baby on ventilator</li> <li>Phototherapy</li> <li>Infection control protocols in the nursery</li> <li>Teaching &amp;counseling of parents</li> <li>Maintenance of neonatal records</li> </ul>		
Family Planning clinic	Rota-tion from post natal ward 1 wk	• Counse 1 for and provide family welfare services	<ul> <li>Counseling technique</li> <li>Insertion of IUD</li> <li>Teaching on use of family planning methods</li> <li>Arrange for &amp; Assist with family planning operations</li> <li>Maintenance of records and reports</li> </ul>	* IUD insertion -5 *Observation study -1 *Counseling - 2 *Simulation exercise on recording & reporting - 1	*Assessmen t of each skill with checklists *Evaluation of and observation study

\* Essential Requirements for registration as midwife

Essential Requirements for registration as ima whe	
* Antenatal examination	30
* Conducting normal deliveries in	
hospital/home/health centre	20
* Vaginal examination	5
* Episiotomy and suturing	5
* Neonatal resuscitation	5
* Assist with Caesarean Section	2
* Witness/Assist abnormal deliveries	5
* Postnatal cases nursed in hospital/home/	20
health center	
* Insertion of IUD	5

Note: All casebooks must be certified by teacher on completion of essential requirements

#### **Internship Obstetrical Nursing Internship Duration** - 5 weeks

Area	Duration (in weeks)	Objective	Skills	Assignment	Assessment Methods
Labour	2	*Provide	Integrated Practice	*Completion	*Assess
ward		comprehen		of other	clinical
	1	sive care to		essential	performance
Neonatal		mothers		requirements	with rating
intensive		and		*Case book	scale
care unit/	2	neonates		recordings	*Completio
NICU		CX			n of case
					book
Antenatal					recordings

## NURSING RESEARCH AND STATISTICS

Placement: Third year Time: Theory – 45 Hours Internship Practical-45 Hours

**Course Description:** The course is designed to enable students to develop and understanding of basic concepts of research, research process and statistics. It is further, structured to conduct/participate in need based research studies in various settings and utilize the research findings to provide quality nursing care. The hours for Practical will be utilized for conducting Individual / group research project.

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectives	Contents	Teaching Learning Activity	Assessme nt Methods
I	4	* Describe the concept of research, terms, need and areas of research in Nursing * Explain the steps of research process	Research and Research Process  * Introduction and need for Nursing research  * Definition of Research & nursing research  * Steps of scientific method  * Characteristics of good research  * Steps of Research process-overview	* Lecture discussion * Narrate steps of research process followed from examples of published studies	*Short answer *Objective type
II	3	* Identify and state the research problem and objectives	Research problem / question  * Identification of problem area  * Problem statement  * Criteria of a good research problem  * Writing objective	* Lecture discussion * Exercise on writing statement of problem and objectives	*Short answer *Objective type
III	3	* Review the related literature	Review of Literature  * Location  * Sources  * On line search; CINHAL, COCHRANE etc  * Purposes  * Method of review	* Lecture discussion * Exercise on reviewing one research report/article for a selected research problem * Prepare annotated bibliography	*Short answer *Objective type
IV	4	* Describe the research approaches and designs	Research approaches and designs * Historical, survey and experimental * Qualitive and quantitative designs	*Lecture discussion * Explain types of research approaches	*Short answer *Objective type

					Τ .	
					used from examples of published and	
					unpublished	
					research	
					studies with	
					rationale	
			* Explain	Sampling and Data Collection	* Lecture	*Short
			the	* Definition of population, sample,	discussion	answer
			sampling	sampling criteria, factors	* Reading	
			process	influencing sampling process, types	assignment on	*Objective
			* Describe	of sampling techniques	examples of	type
			the	* Data – why, what, from, whom,	data collection	
			methods of	when, where to collect	tools	
			data	* Data collection methods and	* Preparation	
	V	8	collection	instruments:	of sample data	
	V	O		<ul> <li>Methods of data collection</li> </ul>	collection tools	
				<ul> <li>Questioning, interviewing</li> </ul>	* Conduct	
				<ul> <li>Observations, record</li> </ul>	group research	
				analysis and measurements	project	
				<ul> <li>Types of instruments</li> </ul>		
				<ul> <li>Validity and reliability of the instrument</li> </ul>		
				D11 1	<b>X</b> , ,	
				<ul><li>Pilot study</li><li>Data collection procedure</li></ul>		
			* Analyze,	Analysis of data:	* Lecture	*Short
			· Allaryze,	Alialysis of data:	. Lecture	. 2000 C
			•			
			interpret	* Compilation, Tabulation,	discussion	answer
	VI	4	interpret and	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization,	discussion * Preparation	answer
	VI	4	interpret and summarize	* Compilation, Tabulation,	discussion	answer *Objective
	VI	4	interpret and	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization,	discussion * Preparation of sample	answer
	VI	4	interpret and summarize the research	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics	discussion * Preparation of sample	answer *Objective
	VI	4	interpret and summarize the research data * Explain the use of	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics  * Definition, use of statistics, scales	discussion  * Preparation of sample tables  * Lecture discussion	*Objective type
	VI	4	interpret and summarize the research data * Explain the use of statistics,	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics  * Definition, use of statistics, scales of measurement	discussion * Preparation of sample tables  * Lecture discussion * Practice on	*Objective type *Short answer
	VI	4	interpret and summarize the research data * Explain the use of statistics, scales of	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics  * Definition, use of statistics, scales of measurement  * Frequency distribution and	discussion  * Preparation of sample tables  * Lecture discussion * Practice on graphical	*Objective type  *Short answer  *Objective
	VI	4	interpret and summarize the research data * Explain the use of statistics, scales of measureme	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics  * Definition, use of statistics, scales of measurement  * Frequency distribution and graphical presentation of India	discussion * Preparation of sample tables  * Lecture discussion * Practice on graphical presentation	*Objective type *Short answer
	VI	4	interpret and summarize the research data * Explain the use of statistics, scales of measureme nt and	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics  * Definition, use of statistics, scales of measurement  * Frequency distribution and graphical presentation of India  * Mean, Median, Mode, Standard	discussion * Preparation of sample tables  * Lecture discussion * Practice on graphical presentation * Practice on	*Objective type  *Short answer  *Objective
	VI	4	interpret and summarize the research data  * Explain the use of statistics, scales of measureme nt and graphical	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics  * Definition, use of statistics, scales of measurement  * Frequency distribution and graphical presentation of India  * Mean, Median, Mode, Standard deviation	discussion * Preparation of sample tables  * Lecture discussion * Practice on graphical presentation * Practice on computation of	*Objective type  *Short answer  *Objective
	VI	4	interpret and summarize the research data  * Explain the use of statistics, scales of measureme nt and graphical presentatio	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics  * Definition, use of statistics, scales of measurement  * Frequency distribution and graphical presentation of India  * Mean, Median, Mode, Standard deviation  * Normal probability and tests of	discussion * Preparation of sample tables  * Lecture discussion * Practice on graphical presentation * Practice on computation of measures of	*Objective type  *Short answer  *Objective
,			interpret and summarize the research data  * Explain the use of statistics, scales of measureme nt and graphical presentatio n of data	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics  * Definition, use of statistics, scales of measurement  * Frequency distribution and graphical presentation of India  * Mean, Median, Mode, Standard deviation  * Normal probability and tests of significance.	discussion * Preparation of sample tables  * Lecture discussion * Practice on graphical presentation * Practice on computation of measures of central	*Objective type  *Short answer  *Objective
	VI	15	interpret and summarize the research data  * Explain the use of statistics, scales of measureme nt and graphical presentatio n of data  * Describe	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics  * Definition, use of statistics, scales of measurement  * Frequency distribution and graphical presentation of India  * Mean, Median, Mode, Standard deviation  * Normal probability and tests of significance.  * Co-efficient of correlation	discussion * Preparation of sample tables  * Lecture discussion * Practice on graphical presentation * Practice on computation of measures of central tendency,	*Objective type  *Short answer  *Objective
			interpret and summarize the research data  * Explain the use of statistics, scales of measureme nt and graphical presentatio n of data  * Describe the	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics  * Definition, use of statistics, scales of measurement  * Frequency distribution and graphical presentation of India  * Mean, Median, Mode, Standard deviation  * Normal probability and tests of significance.  * Co-efficient of correlation  * Statistical packages and its	discussion * Preparation of sample tables  * Lecture discussion * Practice on graphical presentation * Practice on computation of measures of central tendency, variability and	*Objective type  *Short answer  *Objective
			interpret and summarize the research data  * Explain the use of statistics, scales of measureme nt and graphical presentatio n of data  * Describe the measures of	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics  * Definition, use of statistics, scales of measurement  * Frequency distribution and graphical presentation of India  * Mean, Median, Mode, Standard deviation  * Normal probability and tests of significance.  * Co-efficient of correlation	discussion * Preparation of sample tables  * Lecture discussion * Practice on graphical presentation * Practice on computation of measures of central tendency,	*Objective type  *Short answer  *Objective
			interpret and summarize the research data  * Explain the use of statistics, scales of measureme nt and graphical presentatio n of data * Describe the measures of central	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics  * Definition, use of statistics, scales of measurement  * Frequency distribution and graphical presentation of India  * Mean, Median, Mode, Standard deviation  * Normal probability and tests of significance.  * Co-efficient of correlation  * Statistical packages and its	discussion * Preparation of sample tables  * Lecture discussion * Practice on graphical presentation * Practice on computation of measures of central tendency, variability and	*Objective type  *Short answer  *Objective
			interpret and summarize the research data  * Explain the use of statistics, scales of measureme nt and graphical presentatio n of data  * Describe the measures of central tendency	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics  * Definition, use of statistics, scales of measurement  * Frequency distribution and graphical presentation of India  * Mean, Median, Mode, Standard deviation  * Normal probability and tests of significance.  * Co-efficient of correlation  * Statistical packages and its	discussion * Preparation of sample tables  * Lecture discussion * Practice on graphical presentation * Practice on computation of measures of central tendency, variability and	*Objective type  *Short answer  *Objective
			interpret and summarize the research data  * Explain the use of statistics, scales of measureme nt and graphical presentatio n of data  * Describe the measures of central tendency and	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics  * Definition, use of statistics, scales of measurement  * Frequency distribution and graphical presentation of India  * Mean, Median, Mode, Standard deviation  * Normal probability and tests of significance.  * Co-efficient of correlation  * Statistical packages and its	discussion * Preparation of sample tables  * Lecture discussion * Practice on graphical presentation * Practice on computation of measures of central tendency, variability and	*Objective type  *Short answer  *Objective
			interpret and summarize the research data  * Explain the use of statistics, scales of measureme nt and graphical presentatio n of data  * Describe the measures of central tendency	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics  * Definition, use of statistics, scales of measurement  * Frequency distribution and graphical presentation of India  * Mean, Median, Mode, Standard deviation  * Normal probability and tests of significance.  * Co-efficient of correlation  * Statistical packages and its	discussion * Preparation of sample tables  * Lecture discussion * Practice on graphical presentation * Practice on computation of measures of central tendency, variability and	*Objective type  *Short answer  *Objective
			interpret and summarize the research data  * Explain the use of statistics, scales of measureme nt and graphical presentatio n of data * Describe the measures of central tendency and variability	* Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data  Introduction to statistics  * Definition, use of statistics, scales of measurement  * Frequency distribution and graphical presentation of India  * Mean, Median, Mode, Standard deviation  * Normal probability and tests of significance.  * Co-efficient of correlation  * Statistical packages and its	discussion * Preparation of sample tables  * Lecture discussion * Practice on graphical presentation * Practice on computation of measures of central tendency, variability and	*Objective type  *Short answer  *Objective

VIII	4	* Communic ate and utilize the research findings	Communication and Utilization of Research * Communication of Research findings  O Verbal report O Writing research report O Writing scientific article/paper Critical review of published research Utilization of research finding	* Lecture discussion * Read / presentations of a sample published / unpublished research report * Writing group research project	*Short answer *Objective type *Oral Presentatio n *Assessme nt of group research project
				CRS)	

## MIDWIFERY AND OBSTETRICAL NURSING

Placement: Fourth Year

Time: Theory -50 hours 30 minutes
Practical -183 3 hours
Internship Practical-240 hours

**Course Description:** The course is designed to enable students to develop and understanding of basic concepts of research, research process and statistics. It is further, structured to conduct/participate in need based research studies in various settings and utilize the research findings to provide quality nursing care. The hours for Practical will be utilized for conducting Individual / group research project

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Objectiv es	Contents	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessmen t Methods
I	10	*Describe the Identifi- cation and manage- ment of women with high risk pregnanc y	High-risk pregnancy-assessment & management  Screening and assessment Ultrasonics, cardiotomo-graphy, NST, CST, non-invasive & invasive, Newer modalities of diagnosis  High –risk approach Levels of care; primary, secondary & tertiary levels Disorders of pregnancy Hyper-emesis gravidarum, bleeding in early pregnancy, abortion, ectopic Pregnancy, vesicular mole, Ante-partum haemorrage Uterine abnormality and displacement Diseases complicating pregnancy Medical and surgical conditions Infections, RTI(STD), UTI, HIV, TORCH Gynaecological diseases complicating pregnancy Pregnancy induced hypertension & diabetes, Toxemia of pregnancy, hydramnios, Rh incompatibility Mental disorders Adolescent pregnancy, Elderly primi and grand multipara	*Lecture Discussion *Demonstra te using video films, scan reports, photo graph etc *Case discussion/ presentation *Health talk *Practice Session *Supervised Clinical practice *Assessmen t of skills with checklist *Lecture discussion	*Essay type *Short answers *Objective type *Assessme nt of skills with checklist *Assessme nt of patient manageme nt problems

			<ul> <li>Multiple pregnancy</li> <li>Abnormalities of placenta &amp; cord</li> <li>Intra-uterine growth-retardation</li> <li>Nursing management of mothers with high-risk pregnancy</li> <li>Maintenance of Records and Report</li> </ul>		
II	10	*Describe management of abnormal labour And obstetrica l emergencies	Abnormal Labour – assessment and management	*Lecture Discussion *Demonstra tion *Case discussion/ presentati *Practice Session *Supervised Clinical practice *Assessmen t of skills with checklist *Assessmen t of patient managemen t problems	*Essay type *Short answers *Objective type *Assessme nt of skills with checklist *Assessme nt of patient manageme nt problems
III	4	*Describe manage- ment of post natal complica- tions	Abnormalities during Postnatal Periods  • Assessment and management of women with postnatal complications  • Puerperial infections, breast engorgement & infections, UTI, thrombo- Embolic disorders, post-partum		*Essay type *Short answers *Objective type *Assessme nt of skills with checklist

			haemorrage,		*Assessme
			Eclampsia & subinvolution		nt of
			<ul> <li>Psychological</li> </ul>		patient
			complications:		manageme
			- Post partum Blues		nt
			- Post partum Depression		problems
			- Post partum Psychosis		
		*Identify	Assessment and management of		
		the high	High risk newborn		
		risk	<ul> <li>Admission of neonates in the</li> </ul>		
		neonates	neonatal intensive care units-		
		and their	protocols		
		nursing	Nursing management of:		
		managem	- Low birth weight babies		
		ent	- Infections		4
			- Respiratory problems		
** *	1.0		- haemolytic disorders		
IV	10		- Birth injuries		
			- Malformations		
			Monitoring of high risk		
			neonates		
			<ul> <li>Feeding of high risk neonates</li> </ul>		
			Organisation & management of		
			neonatal intensive care units		
			Infection control in neonatal		
			intensive care units		
			Maintenance of reports and records		
		*Describe	Pharmaco-therapeutics in obstetrics	*Lecture	*Essay
		indication	• Indication, dosage, action,	discussion	type
		, dosage,	contra indication & side effects	*Drug book	*Short
		action,	of drugs	Drug book	answers
		side	• Effect of drugs on pregnancy,	presentation	*Objective
		effects	labour & puerperium,	presentation	type
		and	* * ·		*Assessm
		nurses	Nursing responsibilities in the     description of days in		nt of skills
V	4	responsib	administration of drug in		with
		ilities in	Obstetrics – oxytocins, antihy-		checklist
		the	pertensives, diuretics, toco-lytic		*Assessme
		administr	agents, anti-convulsants;		nt of
		a-tion of	Analgesics and anesthesics in		patient
, 5		drugs	obstetrics		manageme
		used for	Effects of maternal medica-tion		nt
		mothers	on foetus & neonate		problems
	<b>)</b> (	mouncis			problems

VI	10		*Appreciate the importance of family welfare program me *Describe the methods of contraception & role of nurse in family welfare program me	<ul> <li>Population trends and problems in India</li> <li>Concepts, aims, importance &amp; history of family welfare programme</li> <li>National Population: dynamics, policy &amp; education</li> <li>National family welfare programme; RCH, ICDS, MCH Safe motherhood</li> <li>Organization &amp; administration at national, state, district, block and village levels</li> <li>Methods of contraception; spacing, temporary &amp; permanent, Emergency contraception</li> <li>Infertility and its management</li> <li>Counseling for family welfare</li> <li>Latest research in contraception</li> <li>Maintenance of vital statistics</li> <li>Role of national, international &amp; voluntary organizations</li> <li>Role of a nurse in family welfare programme</li> <li>Training/Supervision/Collaboration with other functionaries in community like ANMs, LHVs, Anganwadi workers, TBAs (Traditional birth</li> </ul>	*Lecture Discussion *Demonstra tion *Practice session *Assessmen t of skills with checklist Assessment of field visits and project reports	*Essay type *Short answers *Objective type *Assessme nt of skills with checklist *Assessme nt of patient manageme nt problems
VII	Th 1	Pr	Describe Transport ation of baby and common accidents/ mishaps in labor	Transportation of baby and common accidents/ mishaps in labor room- Theory: Guiding principles for transporting sick babies and common mishaps in labor room and their management	Lesson Plan; PPT/Job Aid Checklist	Essay type *Short answer
VIII	30 mn t	1	Describe Counselin g GATHER approach	Counseling - GATHER approach- Theory: The concept, components and application of counseling using GATHER approach based on Family Planning Guidelines Practical: Post-Partum or antenatal FP counseling during clinical postings	Lesson Plan; PPT/Job Aid Checklist	Essay type *Short answer

IX	1	2	Describe Post- Partum IUCD (PPIUCD	Post-Partum IUCD (PPIUCD)- Theory: Introduction to PPIUCD- mechanism, benefits, side effects, return to fertility, complications, Medical eligibility criteria Practical: Family Planning clinics in 4th year BSC(N) Practical sessions. Activity 34- Insertion and removal of IUDs	Lesson Plan; PPT/Job Aid Checklist	Essay type *Short answer
					in Co	
				CHAIL		

## **COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING-II**

Placement: Fourth Year Time: Theory -101 Hours 30 Minutes
Practical - 150 Hours 30 Minute

**Course Description:** This course is designed for students to practice Community Health Nursing for the individual, family and groups at both urban and rural settings by using concept and Principles of Health and Community Health Nursing

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learnin g Objecti ves	Contents	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessmen methods
		* Define	Introduction	*Lecture	*Essay
		Concept	* Definition, concept and scope of	discussion	type
		s, scope,	Community Health and Community		*Short
		principle s and	Health Nursing  * Historical development of		answer
		historica	Community Health		
		1	<ul><li>Community Health Nursing</li></ul>		
		develop	- Pre-independence		) '
I	4	ment of	- Post-independence		
		commun	1		
		ity			
		health		1	
		and	1121		
		commun			
		ity			
		Health			
		nursing *	Health planning and policies and	*Lecture	*Essay
		Describe	problems	discussion	type
		health	* National Health planning in India –	* Panel	*Short
		plans,	5 year plans	discussion	answer
		policies,	* Various committees and		
		various	commissions on health and family		
II	6	health	welfare		
		committ	o Central council for health and		
		ees and	family welfare (CCH and FW)  o National Health Policies		
		health	<ul><li>National Health Policies (1983, 2002)</li></ul>		
		problem s in	<ul><li>National Population policy</li></ul>		
		India	<ul> <li>Health problems in India</li> </ul>		
		*	<b>Delivery of Community Health</b>	* Lecture	
		Describe	Services	discussion	*Essay
		the	* Planning, Budgeting and material	* Visits to	type
III	15	system	management of SCs, PHC and CHC	various	*Short
		of	* Rural: Organization, staffing	health	answer
		delivery	and functions of Rural Health	delivery	
		of	Servicesprovided by Govt. at:	systems	

-				
	Commu	o Village	* Supervi-	
	nity	o Subcentre	sed field	
	Health	o Primary Health Centre	practice	
	Services	o Community Health	* Panel	
	in Rural	Centre/Sub divisional	discussion	
	and	o Hospitals		
	Urban	o District		
	areas	o State		
	* List	o Centre		
	the	* Urban: Organisation, staffing and		
	function	functions of urban health services		
	s of	provided by Govt. at:		
	various	o Slums		
	levels	o Dispensaries		
	and their	Maternal and child health		
	staffing	centres  Special clinics		
	pattern *	o Special clinics		$\wedge$
		<ul><li>Hospitals</li><li>Corporation/Municipality/Boa</li></ul>		
	Explain	o Corporation/Municipality/Boa rd		
	the	* Components of Health Services		) ,
	compon	<ul> <li>Environmental sanitation</li> </ul>		
	ents of	<ul><li>Health Education</li></ul>		
	health services	<ul><li>Vital statistics</li></ul>		
	*	<ul><li>MCH – Antenatal, Natal,</li></ul>		
	Describe	Postnatal, MTP act, female	4	
	alternati	foeticide act, child adaptation		
	ve	act.		
	system	<ul><li>Family welfare]</li></ul>		
	of health	<ul> <li>National Health programmes</li> </ul>		
	promoti	<ul> <li>School Health Services</li> </ul>		
	on and	<ul> <li>Occupational Health</li> </ul>		
	health	<ul> <li>Defence services</li> </ul>		
	mainten	<ul> <li>Institutional services</li> </ul>		
	ance	* Systems of medicine and health		
	*	care		
	Describe	o Allopathy		
	the	o Indian system of medicine and		
	chain of	Homeopathy		
	referral	Alternative health care      Alternative health care      Alternative health care		
	system	systems like yoga, meditation,		
		social and spiritual healing etc		
		* Referral system		
	*	<b>Community Health Nursing</b>	* Lecture	*Essay
	Describe	approaches, concepts and roles and	discussion	type
	Commu	responsibilities of Nursing	*Demonstra	*Short
IV 25	nity	Personnel	tion	answer
	Health	* Approaches	*Practice	
	Nursing	<ul> <li>Nursing Theories and Nursing</li> </ul>	session	
	approac	process	*Supervised	

s of	development	*	
commun	- Mile stones	Supervised	
ity	- Weight measurement	field	
health	- Social development	practice	
nurse in	<ul> <li>Temperature and Blood</li> </ul>	* Individual	
assisting	pressure monitoring	/	
individu	<ul> <li>Menstrual cycle</li> </ul>	group/famil	
als and	<ul> <li>Breast self examination and</li> </ul>	y/	
groups	testicles	community	
to	<ul> <li>Warning Signs of various</li> </ul>	health	
promote	diseases	education	
and	o Tests: Urine for sugar and		
maintain	albumin, blood sugar		
their	B. Seek health services for		
health	<ul> <li>Routine checkup</li> </ul>		4
	<ul> <li>Immunization</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Counseling</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Diagnosis</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Treatment</li> </ul>		
	o Follow up		
	C. Maintenance of health records for		
	self and family		
	<b>D.</b> Continue medical care and follow		
	up in community for various diseases		
	and disabilities		
	E Carryout therapeutic procedures as		
	prescribed / required for self & family		
	F. Waste Management		
	* Collection and disposable of waste		
	at home and community		
	G. Sensitize and handle social issues		
	affecting health and development for		
	self and family		
	* Women Empowerment		
	* Women and child abuse		
	* Abuse of elders		
	* Female Foeticide		
	* Commercial sex workers		
	* Food adulteration		
	* Substance abuse		
	H. Utilize community resources for		
	self and family		
	o Trauma services		
	<ul> <li>Old age homes</li> </ul>		
	Orphanage		
	Homes for physically and		
	mentally challenged		
	individuals		
	<ul> <li>Homes for destitute</li> </ul>		

		*	National health and family welfare	* Lecture	*Essay
		Describe	programmes and the role of a nurse	discussion	type
		national	1) National ARI programme	*Participati	*Short
		health	2) Revised National Tuberculosis	on in	answer
		and	Control Programme (RNTCP)	National	answer
		family	3) National Anti-Malaria programme	Health	
		welfare	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			4) National Filaria control	*Programm	
		program	programme	es	
		mes and	5) National Guinea worm eradication	* Field	
		role of a	programme	visits	
		nurse	6) National Leprosy eradication		
		*	programme		
		Describe	7) National AIDS control programme		
		the	8) STD control programme		
		various	9) National programme for control of		
		health	blindness		
		schemes	10) Iodine deficiency disorder		
		in India	programme		
			11) Expanded programme on		
			immunization		
			12) National Family Welfare	~ 2 ~	
			Programme – RCH Programme		
VI	20		historical development, organization,		
V I	20		administration, research, constraints		
			13) National water supply and		
			sanitation programme		
			14) Minimum Need programme		
			15) National Diabetics control		
			programme		
			16) Polio Eradication: Pulse Polio		
			Programme		
			17) National Cancer Control		
			Programme		
			18) Yaws Eradication Programme		
			19) National Nutritional Anemia		
		7	Prophylaxis programme		
			20) 20 point programme		
			21) ICDS programme		
			22) Mid-day meal applied nutritional		
			programme		
•			23) National mental health		
			programme		
M			* Health Schemes		
M			• ESI		
			o CGHS		
			<ul><li>Health insurance</li></ul>		
			o Hourdi insulance	l	

						I
			Explain	* Health Agencies	* Lecture	*Essay
			the roles	International – WHO, UNFPA,	discussion	type
			and	UNDP, World Bank, FAO, UNICEF,	* Field	*Short
			function	DANIDA, European Commission	Visits	answer
			s of	(EC), Red cross, USAID, UNESCO,		
			various	Colombo Plan, ILO, CARE etc.		
X 777	,	_	national	National – Indian Red Cross, Indian		
VII	:	5	and	council for child welfare, Family		
			internati	Planning Association of India (FPAI),		
			onal	Tuberculosis Association of India,		
			health	Hindu Kusht Nivaran Sangh, Central		
			agencies	Social Welfare Board, All India		
			ageneres	women's conference, Blind		
				Association of India etc.		
			4D .		<b>Ψ</b> Τ	ψΓ.
	Th	Pr	*Descri	Roles & Responsibility of	*Lesson	*Essay
			be Roles	MLHP/CHO-	Plan;	type
	20		&Respo	<b>Theory:</b> Roles expected from CHO	*PPT	*Short
VIII	30		nsibility	during their posting at sub-centres in	*Check list	answer
	m		of	the community		
	nt		MLHP/			
			СНО		1	
			*Explai	New National Health Programs-	*Lesson	*Essay
			nNew	<b>Theory</b> -Includes updates in National	Plan;	type
			National	Health Programmes in RMNCAH+N,	*PPT	*Short
			Health	Adolescent health, MHS, PMSMA,	*Check list	answer
			Program	Dakhshata, SUMAN -		
			S-	SurakshitMatritvaAashwasa, WIFS &		
				National		
137	4			Iron Plus Initiative guideline, NTEP,		
IX	4			NPCBVI,		
				NPHCE, NPPCD, NTCP, NOHP,		
				NPPC,		
				NPPMBI. Technical updates- Vit- A		
				Supplementation, Iron		
				Supplementation, Albendazole and		
			7	Calcium supplementation to pregnant		
				women, Antenatal Corticosteroids		
			*Descri	Ayushman Bharat, CPHC-	*Lesson	*Essay
			beAyus	Concept. Key elements-	Plan;	type
			hman	Theory: Upgradation of SC-HWC;	*PPT	*Short
•			Bharat,	Concept of CPHC- CPHC Guideline;	*Check list	answer
X		2	CPHC-	PMJAY	CHECK HSt	answer
	1	<u> </u>	Concept	<b>Practical</b> : Visit to SC-HWC during		
			Concept	the internship; Understand		
			Key	-		
•			elements	functionalities of SCHWC using checklist		
					Lagger	Eggevy tyres
			*Discus	Standard treatment protocols at	Lesson	Essay type
XI	1	2	S	SC-	Plan;	*Short
			standard	<b>Theory</b> : Care by CHO as per service	*PPT	answer
			treatmen	delivery	*Check list	

		l	Π.	l copyra :::		<del>                                     </del>
			t	framework of CPHC guidelines		
			protocol	<b>Practical</b> : Diagnostics at SC-HWC		
			s at SC			
			*Descri	Social Mobilization skills -	*Lesson	*Essay
			be	<b>Theory:</b> Understand the concept and	Plan;	type
	30		Social	benefits of Social Mobilization; role	*PPT	*Short
XII	m	2	Mobiliz	of Health Worker in Social	*Check list	answer
7111	nt		ation			
	ш		skills	Mobilization		
			SKIIIS	<b>Practical</b> : Activity 8 of module 3 of		
				ССН		
			Describe	IDSP:	*Lesson	*Essay
	30		IDSP	<b>Theory</b> : Integrated Disease	*Plan; PPT	type
XIII	m			surveillance programme under		*Short
	nt			Communicable disease		answer
			*Descri	MCTS-	*Lesson	*Essay
	30	1	be	<b>Theory</b> : ANMOL/RCH portal and its	Plan;	type
XIV	m	1/2	MCTS	implications in improving MCH	*PPT	*Short
	nt	1/2	theory	<b>Practical</b> : Hands-on experience on	*Check list	answer
				ANMOL tablet during visit to SC		
			*Explai	National Family Planning	*Lesson	*Essay
			nNation	programme-	Plan;	type
			al	<b>Theory</b> : Newer family planning	*PPT	*Short
			Family	methods, unmet need, Basket of	*Check list	answer
XV	1	4	Planning	choice		
				<b>Practical</b> : organising family planning		
				clinics, Counseling of couples using		
				GATHER Approach and Interval		
				IUCD & PPIUCD insertion		
			*Explai	Health Planning and Healthcare	Lesson	*Essay
			n Health	delivery system in India	Plan;	type
			Plannin	(IPHS)-	PPT & Job	*Short
			g and	<b>Theory</b> : Concept of planning and	Aid	answer
			Healthca	management for health, Health Care	Checklist	
XVI	1	1	re	delivery system in India a per IPHC		
			delivery	norms		
			system	Practical: Facility assessment		
			in India	checklist for PHC and SC as per		
				IPHS norms		
	1		*Explai	Sources of Vital Statistics-	*Lesson	*Essay
			n	<b>Theory</b> : different sources and their	Plan;	type
	30		Sources	importance in India, implications on	PPT/Job	*Short
XVII	m	1	of Vital	health parameters	Aid	answer
	nt	_	Statistic	Practical: community mapping,		
	110		Statistic	calculating vital statistics of the	Checklist	
			, s	community		
			*Explai	National Health Programmes on	*Lesson	*Essay
XVII	1	2	_	Communicable &NCDs-	Plan;	type
I	1		n National		Pran, PPT/Job	*Short
			National	<b>Theory:</b> Communicable diseases:	PP 1/JOD	SHOIT

Health Program mes on Commu nicable & NCDs	updates in NVBDCP, NTEP (earlier RNTCP) and NLEP Non- communicablediseases:NPCDCS, elderly care (NPHCE), palliative care (NPPC), blindness and visual impairment (NPCBVI), deafness (NPPCD), tobacco control (NTCP), oral health (NOHP), Trauma and Burn Injuries (NPPMBI), Mental Health (NMHP)  Practical: Visit to NCD screening camp and NCD clinics	Aid Checklist	answer

## COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING – II – PRACTICAL

Placement : Fourth Year Time: Practical - 150 hours 30minutes Internship- 195 hours

Areas	Duration (in week)	Objectives	Skills	Assignments	Assessment Methods
Community health nursing	1 wk. for Urban 4 wk for Rural	* Identify Community Profile * Identify prevalent communicab le and non- communicab le diseases * Diagnose health needs of individual, families and community * Plan, provide and evaluate care * Participate in School Health Program * Participate in National Health programs * Organize group for self help and involve clients in their own health activities * provide family welfare services * Counsel and educate individual, family and community * Collect	* Community Health Survey * Community diagnosis * Family care: Home adaptation of common procedures * Home visit: bag technique * Organize and conduct clinicls – antenatal, postnatal, well baby clinic, camps etc. * Screen manage and referrals for:	* Community survey report-1  * Family care study-1  * Project – 1  * Health talk - 1  * Case book recording	* Assess clinical performance with rating scale * Evaluation of community survey report, family care study, project and health talk * Completion of activity record. * Completion of case book recording

V	ital health	health, adolescents,
st	tatistics	elderly health,
*	• Maintain	physically and mentally
re	ecords and	challenged individuals
re	eports	etc.
		* Collect and Calculate
		Vital health statistics
		* Document and
		maintain
		o Individual,
		family and
		administrative
		records.
		Write reports-
		center, disease,
		national health
		programme/proje
		cts

Placement: Internship

Time: 4 Weeks

Area	Duration	Ouration Objectives Skills		Assessment
Urban	4 Weeks	* Provide comprehensive care to individual, family and community	* Integrated Practice and group project – 1 in each rural and urban	* Assess clinical performance with rating scale * Evaluation of project

Note: During the Rural Posting they should stay in Health centers under the supervision of teachers.

## MANAGEMENT OF NURSING SERVICES AND EDUCATION

Placement: Fourth Year Time: Theory - 93 hours
Practical: 2 hours

**Course Description:** This course is designed to enable students to acquire understanding of management of clinical and community health nursing services, nursing educational programmes. This is also designed to enable students to acquire understanding of the professional responsibilities, prospects and contribution to the growth of the profession.

Unit	Time (Hrs) Th Pr		Learning Objective s	Content	Teaching Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	4		* Explain the principles and functions of managem ent	Introduction to management in nursing  * Definition, concepts and theories  * Functions of management  * Principles of Management  * Role of Nurse as a manager	* Lecture Discussion * Explain using organization chart	*Short answers
II	5		* Describe the elements and process of managem ent	Management Process  * Planning; mission, philosophy, objectives, operational plan  * Staffing: Philosophy, staffing study, norms, activities, patient, classification systems, scheduling  * Human resource management; recruiting, selecting, deployment, retaining, promoting, super annuation etc  * Budgeting: concept, principles, types, cost benefit analysis, audit  * Material management: equipment and supplies  * Directing process (Leading)  * Controlling: Quality management  * program Evaluation Review Technique (PERT), Bench marking, Activity Plan (Gantt Chart),	* Lecture Discussion * Simulated Exercises * Case studies	*Essay type *Short answer

			* Desc-	Management of nursing	*Lecture	*Essay type
			ribe the	services in the hospital and	discussion	*Short
			Managem	Community	*roaster, ward	answer
			ent of	* Planning:	supervision	*Asssesment
			nursing	<ul> <li>Hospital and patient care</li> </ul>	* Assignment	of problems
			services in	units including ward	on duties and	solving
			the	management	responsibilitie	exercise
			hospital	<ul> <li>Emergency and disaster</li> </ul>	s of ward	*Assessment
			and	management	sister	of the
			communit	* Human resource management:	* Writing	assignments
			y	<ul> <li>Recruiting, selecting,</li> </ul>	report	8
			5	deployment, retaining,	*Demonstratio	
				promoting,	*Simulated	
				superannuation etc.	Exercise	4
				<ul> <li>Categories of nursing</li> </ul>	*Case study	_ \
				personnel including job	*Supervised	
				description of all levels	practice in	
				<ul> <li>Patient /population</li> </ul>	ward writing	
				classification systems	indents, prepari	
				<ul> <li>Patients/population</li> </ul>	ng duty	
				assignment and Nursing	ng duty	
				care responsibilities		
				<ul> <li>Staff development and</li> </ul>		
				welfare		
TTT	0	20		* Budgeting: proposal,		
III	8	20		projecting requirements for		
				staff, equipments and supplies		
				for		
				<ul> <li>Hospital and patient care</li> </ul>		
				units		
				<ul> <li>Emergency and disaster</li> </ul>		
				management		
				* Material Management;		
				procurement, inventory control,		
				auditing and maintenance in		
			1/4	<ul> <li>Hospital and patient care</li> </ul>		
				units		
				<ul> <li>Emergency and disaster</li> </ul>		
			4 ,	management		
				* Directing and leading:		
				delegation, participatory		
				management		
				<ul> <li>Assignments, rotations,</li> </ul>		
N,	·			delegations		
				<ul> <li>Supervision &amp; guidance</li> </ul>		*
				<ul> <li>Implement standards,</li> </ul>		Performance
				policies, procedures and		evaluation
				practices		by ward
				<ul> <li>Staff development and</li> </ul>		sister with
				1		rating scale

				welfare  Maintenance of discipline  * Controlling / Evaluation:  Nursing Rounds/visits, Nursing protocols, Manuals  Quality Assurance Model, documentation-  Records and report  Performance appraisal		
IV	5		* Describe the concepts, theories and techniques of Organizati onal behaviour and human relations	Organizational behaviour and human relations  * Concepts and theories of organizational behaviours  * Review of Channels of communication  * Leadership styles  * Review of Motivation; concepts and theories  * Group dynamics  * Techniques of;	* Lecture Discussion * Role plays * Group games * Self assessment * Case discussion * Practice Session	*Essay type *Short answer *Asssesment of problem solving
V	5	5	* Participate in planning and organizing in service education program	In Service education  * Nature & scope of in -service education program,  * Organization of in-service education  * Principles of adult learning,  * Planning for in-service education program, techniques, methods and evaluation of staff education program.  * Preparation of report	* Lecture Discussion * Plan and conduct an educational session for in service nursing personnel * Assess the planning & conduct of the educational session	*Short answer *Essay type * Assess the planning & conduct of the educational session

			* Descr-	Management of nursing	* Lecture	*Essay type
			ibe	educational institutions	Discussion	*Short
			managem	* Establishment of Nursing	* Role plays	answers
			ent of	educational institution-INC	* Counseling	unis () unis
			Nursing	norms and guidelines	session	
			education	* Co-ordination with-	* Group	
			institute-		Exercises	
				Regulatory bodies	Exercises	
			ons	o Accreditation		
				o Affiliation		
				- Philosophy/objectives		
				- Organization		
				o Structure		
				o Committees		
				- Physical facilities		
				o College/School		
				o Hostel	, <	
				- Students		
				<ul><li>Selection</li></ul>		
				<ul> <li>Admission</li> </ul>		
				<ul> <li>Guidance and</li> </ul>		
				Counseling		
				<ul> <li>Maintaining discipline</li> </ul>		
VI	10			- Faculty and staff		
				o Selection		
				o Recruitment		
				<ul> <li>Job description</li> </ul>		
				<ul> <li>Placement</li> </ul>		
				<ul> <li>Performance appraisal</li> </ul>		
				<ul> <li>Development and</li> </ul>		
				welfare		
				Budgeting		
				Equipments and		
				supplies: audio visual		
				equipments, laboratory		
			1/3	equipment, books,		
		. \		journals etc.		
				<ul> <li>Curriculum; Planning,</li> </ul>		
			4 .	implementation and		
		1		evaluation,		
- 1				<ul> <li>Clinical facilities</li> </ul>		
				<ul> <li>Transport facilities</li> </ul>		
				<ul> <li>Institutional Records</li> </ul>		
11.				and reports –		
				Administrative, faculty,		
				staff and students.		
VII	10		* Descr-	Nursing as a Profession	* Lecture	*Short
			ibe the	* Nursing as a profession	Discussion	answers
			ethical	<ul><li>Philosophy; nursing</li></ul>	* Case	*
			Cuncai	O I miosophy, naishig	Casc	

			responsibi	<ul> <li>Aims and objectives</li> </ul>	* Panel	of critical
			lities of a	<ul> <li>Characteristics of a</li> </ul>	discussion	incidents
			profession	professional nurse	* Role plays	
			al nurse.	<ul> <li>Regulatory bodies; INC,</li> </ul>	* Critical	
			* Explain	SNC Acts; -	incidents	
			the	Constitution, functions	* Visit to	
			nursing	<ul> <li>Current trends and</li> </ul>	INC/SNRCs	
			practice	issues in Nursing		
			standards	* Professional ethics		
			5 <b>10.11 0.01</b> 0.5	<ul> <li>Code of ethics; INC,</li> </ul>		
				ICN		
				o Code of professional		
				conduct; INC, ICN		
				* Practice standards for		
				Nursing; INC		4
				* Consumer protection Act		
				* Legal aspects in Nursing		
				o Legal terms related to		
				practice; registration and		
				licensing		
				o Laws related to Nursing		
				practice, Breach and		
				Penalties		
				o Malpractice and		
				negligence		
VIII	3		* Explain	Professional Advancement:	* Lecture	*Short
VIII	3		* Explain the	Professional Advancement:  * Continuing education	* Lecture Discussion	*Short answers
VIII	3		the	* Continuing education	Discussion	*Short answers
VIII	3		the various	* Continuing education * Career opportunities	Discussion * Review /	
VIII	3		the various opportunit	* Continuing education  * Career opportunities  * Collective bargaining	Discussion * Review / Presentation of	
VIII	3		the various opportunit ies for	* Continuing education  * Career opportunities  * Collective bargaining  * Membership with professional	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published	
VIII	3		the various opportunit ies for profession	* Continuing education  * Career opportunities  * Collective bargaining	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles	
VIII	3		the various opportunit ies for profession al	* Continuing education  * Career opportunities  * Collective bargaining  * Membership with professional organization; National and International	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work	
VIII	3		the various opportunit ies for profession al advancem	* Continuing education * Career opportunities * Collective bargaining * Membership with professional organization; National and International * Participation in research	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on	
VIII	3		the various opportunit ies for profession al	* Continuing education  * Career opportunities  * Collective bargaining  * Membership with professional organization; National and International  * Participation in research activities	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on maintenance	
VIII	3		the various opportunit ies for profession al advancem	* Continuing education * Career opportunities * Collective bargaining * Membership with professional organization; National and International * Participation in research activities * Publications; Journals,	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on	
VIII	3		the various opportunit ies for profession al advancem	* Continuing education  * Career opportunities  * Collective bargaining  * Membership with professional organization; National and International  * Participation in research activities	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on maintenance of bulletin	
VIII	30		the various opportunit ies for profession al advancem ent	* Continuing education * Career opportunities * Collective bargaining * Membership with professional organization; National and International * Participation in research activities * Publications; Journals, newspape	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on maintenance of bulletin board	answers
			the various opportunit ies for profession al advancem	* Continuing education * Career opportunities * Collective bargaining * Membership with professional organization; National and International * Participation in research activities * Publications; Journals, newspape  Programme management	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on maintenance of bulletin	
	30		the various opportunit ies for profession al advancem ent *Discuss	* Continuing education * Career opportunities * Collective bargaining * Membership with professional organization; National and International * Participation in research activities * Publications; Journals, newspape  Programme management including	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on maintenance of bulletin board  *Lesson Plan;	*Essay type
	30 mn		the various opportunit ies for profession al advancem ent  *Discuss Programm e	* Continuing education * Career opportunities * Collective bargaining * Membership with professional organization; National and International * Participation in research activities * Publications; Journals, newspape  Programme management	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on maintenance of bulletin board  *Lesson Plan; *PPT	*Essay type *Short
	30 mn		the various opportunit ies for profession al advancem ent  *Discuss Programm	* Continuing education  * Career opportunities  * Collective bargaining  * Membership with professional organization; National and International  * Participation in research activities  * Publications; Journals, newspape  Programme management including Monitoring & Supervision-Theory: SC-HWC as a	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on maintenance of bulletin board  *Lesson Plan; *PPT	*Essay type *Short
	30 mn		the various opportunit ies for profession al advancem ent  *Discuss Programm e managem	* Continuing education  * Career opportunities  * Collective bargaining  * Membership with professional organization; National and International  * Participation in research activities  * Publications; Journals, newspape  Programme management including Monitoring & Supervision-	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on maintenance of bulletin board  *Lesson Plan; *PPT	*Essay type *Short
	30 mn		the various opportunit ies for profession al advancem ent  *Discuss Programm e managem ent	* Continuing education * Career opportunities * Collective bargaining * Membership with professional organization; National and International * Participation in research activities * Publications; Journals, newspape  Programme management including Monitoring & Supervision-Theory: SC-HWC as a program and its impact on	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on maintenance of bulletin board  *Lesson Plan; *PPT	*Essay type *Short
	30 mn		the various opportunit ies for profession al advancem ent  *Discuss Programm e managem ent including Monitorin	* Continuing education * Career opportunities * Collective bargaining * Membership with professional organization; National and International * Participation in research activities * Publications; Journals, newspape  Programme management including Monitoring & Supervision-Theory: SC-HWC as a program and its impact on community health. CHO's role	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on maintenance of bulletin board  *Lesson Plan; *PPT	*Essay type *Short
	30 mn		the various opportunit ies for profession al advancem ent  *Discuss Programm e managem ent including Monitorin g &	* Continuing education * Career opportunities * Collective bargaining * Membership with professional organization; National and International * Participation in research activities * Publications; Journals, newspape  Programme management including Monitoring & Supervision-Theory: SC-HWC as a program and its impact on community health. CHO's role as manager. Concepts of	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on maintenance of bulletin board  *Lesson Plan; *PPT	*Essay type *Short
	30 mn		the various opportunit ies for profession al advancem ent  *Discuss Programm e managem ent including Monitorin	* Continuing education * Career opportunities * Collective bargaining * Membership with professional organization; National and International * Participation in research activities * Publications; Journals, newspape  Programme management including Monitoring & Supervision-Theory: SC-HWC as a program and its impact on community health. CHO's role as manager. Concepts of Leadership, Supervision,	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on maintenance of bulletin board  *Lesson Plan; *PPT	*Essay type *Short
	30 mn	1	the various opportunit ies for profession al advancem ent  *Discuss Programm e managem ent including Monitorin g & Supervisio n	* Continuing education * Career opportunities * Collective bargaining * Membership with professional organization; National and International * Participation in research activities * Publications; Journals, newspape  Programme management including Monitoring & Supervision-Theory: SC-HWC as a program and its impact on community health. CHO's role as manager. Concepts of Leadership, Supervision, Monitoring and De-stressing	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on maintenance of bulletin board  *Lesson Plan; *PPT	*Essay type *Short answer
IX	30 mn t	1	the various opportunit ies for profession al advancem ent  *Discuss Programm e managem ent including Monitorin g & Supervisio	* Continuing education * Career opportunities * Collective bargaining * Membership with professional organization; National and International * Participation in research activities * Publications; Journals, newspape  Programme management including Monitoring & Supervision-Theory: SC-HWC as a program and its impact on community health. CHO's role as manager. Concepts of Leadership, Supervision, Monitoring and De-stressing  HMIS-	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on maintenance of bulletin board  *Lesson Plan; *PPT *Check list	*Essay type *Short
IX	30 mn t	1	the various opportunit ies for profession al advancem ent  *Discuss Programm e managem ent including Monitorin g & Supervisio n *Explain	* Continuing education * Career opportunities * Collective bargaining * Membership with professional organization; National and International * Participation in research activities * Publications; Journals, newspape  Programme management including Monitoring & Supervision-Theory: SC-HWC as a program and its impact on community health. CHO's role as manager. Concepts of Leadership, Supervision, Monitoring and De-stressing	Discussion * Review / Presentation of published articles * Group work on maintenance of bulletin board  *Lesson Plan; *PPT *Check list  *Lesson Plan;	*Essay type *Short answer  *Essay type

				and reporting formats <b>Practical</b> : Orientation on HMIS application during CHC/PHC		
XI	1		*Describe Electronic Medical Record	and SC visit  Electronic Medical Record- Theory: Concept, benefits, disadvantages, roles of health care providers	*Lesson Plan; PPT	*Essay type *Short answer
XII	30 mn t	1	*Explain financial managem ent, Accounts and computin g at Sub Center	Financial management, Accounts and computing at Sub Center- Theory: budgeting and financial provisions at Sub centre. Untied funds and its usage Practical: study of records and register during the field visits to SC	*Lesson Plan; PPT/ Job Aid	*Essay type *Short answer